

# SYLLABUS

2010

[D] Advanced Engineering Course Program (5yr Course)



Kyoto University, Graduate School of Engineering

# **[D] Advanced Engineering Course Program (5yr Course)**

## **Civil and Earth Resources Engineering**

10F251 Exercise on Project Planning	1
10U055 Seminar on Infrastructure Engineering A	2
10U056 Seminar on Infrastructure Engineering B	3
10F063 Practice in Infrastructure Engineering	4
10F003 Continuum Mechanics	5
10F067 Structural Stability	6
10F068 Material and Structural System & Management	7
10F261 Earthquake Engineering/Lifeline Engineering	8
10W001 Infrastructural Structure Engineering	9
10F009 Structural Design	10
10F010 Bridge Engineering	11
10A019 Concrete Structural Engineering	12
10F227 Structural Dynamics	13
10F263 Seismic Engineering Exercise	14
10F415 Ecomaterial and Environment-friendly Structures	15
10F089 Infrastructure Safety Engineering	16
10F075 Hydraulics & Turbulence Mechanics	17
10A216 Hydrology	18
10F019 River Engineering and River Basin Management	19
10A040 Sediment Hydraulics	20
10F464 Hydrologic Design and Management	21
10F245 Open Channel Hydraulics	22
10F269 Coastal and Urban Water Disasters Engineering	23
10F466 Basin Environmental Disaster Mitigation	24
10F011 Computational Fluid Dynamics	25
10F065 Hydraulic Engineering for Infrastructure Development and Management	26
10F100 Applied Hydrology	27
10F103 Case Studies Harmonizing Disaster Management and Environment Conservation	28
10F025 Geomechanics	29
10K016 Computational Geotechnics	30
10F057 Principles of Geotechnics	31
10F237 Management of Geotechnical Infrastructures	32
10F241 Construction of Geotechnical Infrastructures	33
10F405 Fundamental Geofront Engineering	34
10F407 Environmental Design in Geo-front Engineering	35
10A055 Environmental Geotechnics	36
10F023 Numerical Methods in Geomechanics	37
10F109 Disaster Prevention through Geotechnics	38
10X313 Governance for Regional and Transportation Planning	39

10F203 Public Finance	40
10F207 Urban Environmental Policy	41
10F213 City Logistics	42
10F219 Quantitative Methods for Behavioral Analysis	43
10F215 Intelligent Transportation Systems	44
10A806 Advanced Geoinformatics	45
10A808 Civic and Landscape Design	46
10F223 Risk Management Theory	47
10F222 Advanced Transport Logistics	48
10X333 Disaster Risk Management	49
10X333 Disaster Risk Management	50
693287 Disaster Information Management	51
10A845 Theory & Practice of Environmental Design Research	52
10A402 Resources Development Systems	53
10F053 Applied Mathematics in Civil & Earth Resources Engineering	54
10K008 Computational Mechanics and Simulation	55
10A405 Environmental Geosphere Engineering	56
10F069 Modelling of Geology	57
10F071 Applied Elasticity for Rock Mechanics	58
10F073 Fundamental Theories in Geophysical Exploration	59
10F087 Design of Underground Structures	60
10F083 Frontiers in Energy Resources	61
10A420 Lecture on Exploration Geophysics	62
10F085 Measurement in the earth's crust environment	63
10F081 Infrastructure Creation Engineering	64
10X311 Urban Infrastructure Management	65
10F112 Introduction to Sustainability/ Survivability Science	66
693291 Emergency Management Systems	67
10F201 Information Technology for Urban Society	68
10U059 Internship on Infrastructure Engineering	69
10U051 Integrated Seminar on Infrastructure Engineering A	70
10U052 Integrated Seminar on Infrastructure Engineering B	71
10U060 ORT on Infrastructure Engineering	72
10U063 Practice in Advanced Infrastructure Engineering	73
10Z001 Urban Transport Policy	74
10Z002 Policy for Low-Carbon Society	75
10Z003 Urban Transport Management	76
<b>Urban Management</b>	
10F251 Exercise on Project Planning	77
10F257 Seminar on Urban Management A	78
10F259 Seminar on Urban Management B	79
10U210 Practice in Urban Management	80
10F003 Continuum Mechanics	81

10F067 Structural Stability	82
10F068 Material and Structural System & Management	83
10F261 Earthquake Engineering/Lifeline Engineering	84
10W001 Infrastructural Structure Engineering	85
10F009 Structural Design	86
10F010 Bridge Engineering	87
10A019 Concrete Structural Engineering	88
10F227 Structural Dynamics	89
10F263 Seismic Engineering Exercise	90
10F415 Ecomaterial and Environment-friendly Structures	91
10F089 Infrastructure Safety Engineering	92
10F075 Hydraulics & Turbulence Mechanics	93
10A216 Hydrology	94
10F019 River Engineering and River Basin Management	95
10A040 Sediment Hydraulics	96
10F464 Hydrologic Design and Management	97
10F245 Open Channel Hydraulics	98
10F269 Coastal and Urban Water Disasters Engineering	99
10F466 Basin Environmental Disaster Mitigation	100
10F011 Computational Fluid Dynamics	101
10F065 Hydraulic Engineering for Infrastructure Development and Management	102
10F100 Applied Hydrology	103
10F103 Case Studies Harmonizing Disaster Management and Environment Conservation	104
10F025 Geomechanics	105
10K016 Computational Geotechnics	106
10F057 Principles of Geotechnics	107
10F237 Management of Geotechnical Infrastructures	108
10F241 Construction of Geotechnical Infrastructures	109
10F405 Fundamental Geofront Engineering	110
10F407 Environmental Design in Geo-front Engineering	111
10A055 Environmental Geotechnics	112
10F023 Numerical Methods in Geomechanics	113
10F109 Disaster Prevention through Geotechnics	114
10X313 Governance for Regional and Transportation Planning	115
10F203 Public Finance	116
10F207 Urban Environmental Policy	117
10F213 City Logistics	118
10F219 Quantitative Methods for Behavioral Analysis	119
10F215 Intelligent Transportation Systems	120
10A806 Advanced Geoinformatics	121
10A808 Civic and Landscape Design	122
10F223 Risk Management Theory	123
10F222 Advanced Transport Logistics	124
10X333 Disaster Risk Management	125

10X333 Disaster Risk Management	126
693287 Disaster Information Management	127
10A845 Theory & Practice of Environmental Design Research	128
10A402 Resources Development Systems	129
10F053 Applied Mathematics in Civil & Earth Resources Engineering	130
10K008 Computational Mechanics and Simulation	131
10A405 Environmental Geosphere Engineering	132
10F069 Modelling of Geology	133
10F071 Applied Elasticity for Rock Mechanics	134
10F073 Fundamental Theories in Geophysical Exploration	135
10F087 Design of Underground Structures	136
10F083 Frontiers in Energy Resources	137
10A420 Lecture on Exploration Geophysics	138
10F085 Measurement in the earth's crust environment	139
10F081 Infrastructure Creation Engineering	140
10X311 Urban Infrastructure Management	141
10F112 Introduction to Sustainability/ Survivability Science	142
693291 Emergency Management Systems	143
10F201 Information Technology for Urban Society	144
10F150 Long-Term Internship	145
10U201 Integrated Seminar on Urban Management A	146
10U203 Integrated Seminar on Urban Management B	147
10U212 Practice in Advanced Urban Management	148
10U216 ORT on Urban Management	149
10F253 Capstone Project	150
10Z001 Urban Transport Policy	151
10Z002 Policy for Low-Carbon Society	152
10Z003 Urban Transport Management	153
10Z004 Policy for Low-Carbon Society, Advanced.	154
10Z005 Urban Transport Management, Advanced.	155
10Z006 Capstone Project Practice	156
10Z050 Liveable City Design	157
10Z051 Contemporary advanced urban policy I	158
10Z053 Contemporary Health Sciences I	159
10Z057 Foundation of Disaster Medicine	160
10Z058 Seminar on Liveable Cities A	161
10Z061 KANSEI urban engineering	162
<b>Urban and Environmental Engineering</b>	
10F439 Environmental Risk Analysis	163
10A632 Urban Metabolism Engineering	164
10F454 Systems Approach on Sound Material Cycles Society	165
10F441 Water Quality Engineering	166
10F234 Water Sanitary Engineering	167

10F461 Nuclear Environmental Engineering, Adv.	168
10F446 Atmospheric and Global Environmental Engineering, Adv.	169
10F400 Seminar on Urban and Environmental Engineering A	170
10F402 Seminar on Urban and Environmental Engineering B	171
10A643 Environmental Microbiology, Adv.	172
10A626 Advanced Environmental Health	173
10W424 Environmental-friendly Technology for Sound Material Cycle	174
10A622 Geohydro Environment Engineering, Adv.	175
10X321 Lecture on Environmental Management Leader	176
10F456 New Environmental Engineering I, Advanced	177
10F458 New Environmental Engineering II, Advanced	178
10F468 Environmental Organic Micropollutants Analysis Lab.	179
10F470 Advanced Environmental Engineering Lab.	180
10F472 Seminar on Practical Issues in Urban and Environmental Engineering	181
10F449 Exercises in Urban and Environmental Engineering A	182
10F450 Exercises in Urban and Environmental Engineering B	183
10D051 Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology	184
10D053 Science & Technology " International Leadership	185
10D040 Exercise in Practical Scientific English	186
10D052 Frontrunners in Science and Technology	187
10U401 Advanced Seminar on Urban and Environmental Engineering A	188
10U403 Advanced Seminar on Urban and Environmental Engineering B	189
10F475 ORT on Urban and Environmental Engineering	190

### **Mechanical and Architectural Engineering**

10W603 10W603	191
10V020 Internship DL	192
10V019 Internship DS	193
10G049 Internship M	194
10V012 Advanced Exercise in Mechanical Engineering and ScienceA	195
10V013 Advanced Exercise in Mechanical Engineering and ScienceB	196
10V014 Advanced Exercise in Mechanical Engineering and ScienceC	197
10V015 Advanced Exercise in Mechanical Engineering and ScienceD	198
10V016 Advanced Exercise in Mechanical Engineering and ScienceE	199
10V017 Advanced Exercise in Mechanical Engineering and ScienceF	200
10G051 Experiments on Mechanical Engineering and Science,Adv. I	201
10G057 Engineering Ethics and Management of Technology	202
10G055 Crystallography of Metals	203
10Q807 Theory for Design Systems Engineering	204
10V003 Biomechanics	205
693513 693513	206
10G045 10G045	207
10V029 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,C	208
10G025 Mechanical Functional Device Engineering	209

10G041 Advanced Finite Element Methods	210
10B407 Robotics	211
10G001 Applied Numerical Methods	212
10B440 Environmental Fluid Dynamics	213
10G007 Introduction to Advanced Fluid Dynamics	214
693510 693510	215
10G031 Seminar on Mechanical Engineering and Science A	216
10G032 Seminar on Mechanical Engineering and Science B	217
10G053 Experiments on Mechanical Engineering and Science,Adv. II	218
693518 693518	219
10Q610 Seminar: Dynamics of Atomic Systems	220
10G003 Solid Mechanics, Adv.	221
10G021 Engineering Optics and Spectroscopy	222
10B631 High Energy Radiation Effects in Solid	223
10Q607 Materials Strength at Elevated Temperatures	224
10G403 Optimum System Design Engineering	225
10G023 Vibration and Noise Control	226
10K004 New Engineering Materials, Adv.	227
10B807 Manufacturing Systems Engineering	228
10G011 Design and Manufacturing Engineering	229
10B418 Strength of Advanced Materials	230
10K013 Advanced Mechanical Engineering	231
10B634 Advanced Experimental Techniques and Analysis in Engineering Physics	232
10V007 Neutron Science Seminar 1	233
10V008 Neutron Science Seminar II	234
10B628 Physics of Neutron Scattering	235
10B828 High Precision Engineering	236
10G013 Dynamic Systems Control Theory	237
10G029 Patent Seminar	238
653316 653316	239
10G039 Transport Phenomena	240
10B622 Thermophysics for Thermal Engineering	241
10G005 Thermal Science and Engineering	242
653322 653322	243
10G017 Fracture Mechanics	244
10V025 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,A	245
10V027 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,B	246
10V031 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,D	247
10V033 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,E	248
10V035 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,F	249
10G019 Molecular Fluid Dynamics	250
10V010 Seminar on Molecular Gas Dynamics	251
10G009 Quantum Condensed Matter Physics	252
693431 693431	253

## Micro Engineering

10W603 10W603	254
10V020 Internship DL	255
10V019 Internship DS	256
10G049 Internship M	257
10G057 Engineering Ethics and Management of Technology	258
10G045 10G045	259
10V029 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,C	260
10G216 Seminar on Micro Engineering A	261
10G217 Seminar on Micro Engineering B	262
10V210 Advanced Exercise in Micro Engineering A	263
10V211 Advanced Exercise in Micro Engineering B	264
10V212 Advanced Exercise in Micro Engineering C	265
10V213 Advanced Exercise in Micro Engineering D	266
10V214 Advanced Exercise in Micro Engineering E	267
10V215 Advanced Exercise in Micro Engineering F	268
10G228 Experiments on Micro Engineering, Adv. II	269
10G226 Experiments on Micro Engineering, Adv. I	270
10G205 Microsystem Engineering	271
10G203 Micro Process and Material Engineering	272
10G209 Multi physics Numerical Analysis	273
10G041 Advanced Finite Element Methods	274
10G001 Applied Numerical Methods	275
10G007 Introduction to Advanced Fluid Dynamics	276
10G003 Solid Mechanics, Adv.	277
10K004 New Engineering Materials, Adv.	278
10V203 Simulation Engineering of Living Body	279
10G214 precision measurement and machining	280
10G011 Design and Manufacturing Engineering	281
10B418 Strength of Advanced Materials	282
10K013 Advanced Mechanical Engineering	283
10G013 Dynamic Systems Control Theory	284
10G230 Dynamics of Solids and Structures	285
10G005 Thermal Science and Engineering	286
10V201 Introduction to the Design and Implementation of Micro-Systems	287
10V025 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,A	288
10V027 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,B	289
10V031 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,D	290
10V033 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,E	291
10V035 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,F	292
10G211 Solid State Physics 1	293
10V205 Solid State Physics 2	294
10Q408 Quantum Theory of Chemical Physics	295
10B619 Quantum Theory of Condensed Matter	296



10G009 Quantum Condensed Matter Physics	297
10B617 Quantum Theory of Molecular Physics	298
<b>Aeronautics and Astronautics</b>	
10V020 Internship DL	299
10V019 Internship DS	300
10G057 Engineering Ethics and Management of Technology	301
10G420 Experiments and Exercises in Aeronautics and Astronautics II	302
10G418 Experiments and Exercises in Aeronautics and Astronautics I	303
10G401 Jet Engine Engineering	304
10R419 Seminar on Systems and Control	305
10G045 10G045	306
10V029 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,C	307
10G041 Advanced Finite Element Methods	308
10G001 Applied Numerical Methods	309
10G007 Introduction to Advanced Fluid Dynamics	310
10M226 Meteorology I	311
10M227 Meteorology II	312
10G003 Solid Mechanics, Adv.	313
10G409 Aerospace Systems and Control	314
10R410 Seminar on Aerospace systems	315
10C430 Advanced Flight Dynamics of Aerospace Vehicle	316
10G411 Fluid Dynamics for Aeronautics and Astronautics	317
10V405 Seminar on Fluid Dynamics for Aeronautics and Astronautics	318
10V407 Seminar on Optimum System Design Engineering	319
10G405 Propulsion Engineering, Adv.	320
693410 693410	321
10G011 Design and Manufacturing Engineering	322
10K013 Advanced Mechanical Engineering	323
10V401 Seminar on Engineering Science of Ionized Gases	324
10G013 Dynamic Systems Control Theory	325
10V409 Thermal Engineering Seminar	326
10G005 Thermal Science and Engineering	327
693321 693321	328
10V025 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,A	329
10V027 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,B	330
10V031 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,D	331
10V033 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,E	332
10V035 Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineeringfor the 21st Century COE Program,F	333
10G408 Hydrodynamic Stability Theory	334
10V411 10V411	335
10G009 Quantum Condensed Matter Physics	336
693431 693431	337

## **Nuclear Engineering**

10D052 Frontrunners in Science and Technology	338
10R017 Engineering Internship D	339
10C050 Internship M	340
10C082 Applied Neutron Engineering	341
10D053 Science & Technology ” International Leadership	342
10C034 Nuclear Energy Conversion and Reactor Engineering	343
10C013 Nuclear Materials	344
10C014 Nuclear Fuel Cycle 1	345
10C015 Nuclear Fuel Cycle 2	346
10C038 Physics of Fusion Plasma	347
10C076 Fundamentals of Magnetohydrodynamics	348
10C072 Introduction to Advanced Nuclear Engineering	349
10C070 Introduction to Quantum Science	350
10C084 Nuclear Engineering, Adv.	351
10C086 Introduction to Nuclear Engineering 1	352
10C087 Introduction to Nuclear Engineering 2	353
10C068 Nuclear Engineering Application Experiments	354
10C080 Nuclear Reactor Safety Engineering	355
10D051 Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology	356
10C037 Multiphase Flow Engineering and Its Application	357
10D040 Exercise in Practical Scientific English	358
10K004 New Engineering Materials, Adv.	359
10C004 Quantum Field Theory	360
10R013 Nonlinear Physics in Fusion Plasmas	361
10C078 Hybrid Advanced Accelerator Engineering	362
10C047 Radiation Medical Physics	363
10C046 Radiation Biology and Medicine	364
10C017 Radiation Physics and Engineering	365
10C074 Quantum Science	366
10C031 Quantum Manipulation Technology	367
10R001 Quantum Beam Science, Adv.	368
10R004 Quantum Physics, Adv.	369
10W620 Radiation Measurement for Medicine	370
10C089 Seminar on Nuclear Engineering A, B	371
10C090 Seminar on Nuclear Engineering A, B	372
10C063 Experiments and Exercises on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. I	373
10C064 Experiments and Exercises on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. II	374
10R019 Seminar on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. A	375
10R021 Seminar on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. A	376
10R023 Seminar on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. A	377
10R025 Seminar on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. A	378
10R027 Seminar on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. A	379
10R029 Seminar on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. A	380

10K001 Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology	381
<b>Materials Science and Engineering</b>	
10D052 Frontrunners in Science and Technology	382
10C277 Internship M for Materials Science & Engineering	383
10D051 Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology	384
10R241 Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering, Adv. B	385
10R242 Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering, Adv. B	386
10R243 Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering, Adv. C	387
10R244 Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering, Adv. D	388
10R245 Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering, Adv. E	389
10R247 Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering, Adv. A ~ F	390
10C206 Thermodynamics for Materials Science, Adv. B	391
10C271 Magnetism and magnetic materials	392
10C273 Social Core Advanced Materials I	393
10C275 Social Core Advanced Materials I I	394
10C267 Ceramic Materials Science	395
10C295 Integrated Materials Science III	396
10C293 Integrated Molecular Science III	397
10C283 International Student Seminar on Integrated Materials	398
10C213 Physical Properties of Thin Films	399
10C234 Physics of Mesoscopic Materials	400
10C259 Random Structure Materials	401
10C263 Physical Properties of Crystals Adv.	402
10C251 Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering A	403
10C253 Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering B	404
10C240 Laboratory & Seminar in Materials Science and Engineering, Adv.	405
10C241 Laboratory & Seminar in Materials Science and Engineering, Adv.II	406
10C230 Nanoscopic Assembly and Integration of Materials	407
10K004 New Engineering Materials, Adv.	408
10C237 New Materials, Adv.	409
10C289 Advanced Structural Metallic Materials	410
10K001 Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology	411
10C232 Composite Materials	412
10C210 Material and Chemical Information Analysis	413

### **Electrical Engineering**

10C643 Advanced Experiments and Exercises in Electrical Engineering ,	414
10C646 Advanced Experiments and Exercises in Electrical Engineering II	415
10R610 Advanced Electrical Engineering Seminar	416
10C628 State Space Theory of Dynamical Systems	417
10C604 Applied Systems Theory	418
10C647 Electrical and Electromagnetic Circuits	419
10C610 Electromagnetic Theory, Adv.	420

10C613 Superconductivity Engineering	421
10C614 Biological Function Engineering	422
10C621 Applied Hybrid System Engineering	423
10C625 Theory of Electric Circuits, Adv.	424
10C631 Design of Control Systems	425
10C611 Computer Simulations of Electrodynamics	426
10C612 Space Radio Engineering	427
10C617 Applied Microwave Engineering	428
10C714 Spacio-Temporal Media Analysis	429
10C716 Visualized Simulation Technology	430
10K010 Recent Advances in Electrical and Electronic Engineering	431
693622 Digital Communication Engineering	432
693628 Information Network	433
10X001 Prospects of Interdisciplinary Photonics and Electronics	434
10C718 Advanced Seminar in Electrical Engineering I	435
10C720 Advanced Seminar in Electrical Engineering II	436
10C627 Research Internship(M)	437
10R630 Research Internship (M, D)	438
10R632 Advanced Exercises on Electrical Engineering I, II	439
10R633 Advanced Exercises on Electrical Engineering I, II	440
10D051 Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology	441
10D052 Frontrunners in Science and Technology	442
10D053 Science & Technology ” International Leadership	443
10D040 Exercise in Practical Scientific English	444
10K001 Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology	445
10i002 Information and Communications Technology for Sustainable Society	446

### **Electronic Science and Engineering**

10C710 Advanced Experiments and Exercises in Electronic Science and Engineering	447
10C713 Advanced Experiments and Exercises in Electronic Science and Engineering II	448
10R701 Advanced Seminar on Electronic Science and Engineering	449
10C825 Quantum Mechanics for Electronics Engineering	450
10C801 Charged Particle Beam Apparatus	451
10C807 Plasma Science and Engineering, Adv.	452
10C810 Semiconductor Engineering Adv.	453
10C813 Electronic Materials Adv.	454
10C816 Molecular Electronics	455
10C819 Surface Electronic Properties	456
10C822 Optical Properties and Engineering	457
10C828 Quantum Optoelectronics Devices	458
10C829 Quantum Optics	459
10C830 Quantum Measurement	460
10C851 Electrical Conduction in Condensed Matter	461
10C834 High Performance Thin Film Engineering	462

10E201 LSI devices	463
10K010 Recent Advances in Electrical and Electronic Engineering	464
693631 Integrated Circuits Engineering, Advanced.	465
10R804 Seminar on Creation of New Industries	466
10R807 Seminar on Advanced Electronic Materials	467
10X001 Prospects of Interdisciplinary Photonics and Electronics	468
10C846 Advanced Seminar in Electronic Science and Engineering I	469
10C848 Advanced Seminar in Electronic Science and Engineering II	470
10C821 Research Internship(M)	471
10R823 Research Internship(M,D)	472
10R825 Advanced Exercises on Electronic Science and Engineering I, II	473
10R827 Advanced Exercises on Electronic Science and Engineering I, II	474
10D051 Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology	475
10D052 Frontrunners in Science and Technology	476
10D053 Science & Technology " International Leadership	477
10D040 Exercise in Practical Scientific English	478
10K001 Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology	479
10i002 Information and Communications Technology for Sustainable Society	480

### **Material Chemistry**

10D001 Chemistry of Inorganic Materials	481
10D004 Chemistry of Organic Materials	482
10D007 Chemistry of Polymer Materials	483
10D010 Chemistry of Functional Materials	484
10D016 Synthetic Chemistry of Inorganic Solids	485
10D019 Synthesis of Organic Materials	486
10D025 Analysis and Characterization of Materials	487
10D028 Polymer Physics and Function	488
10D037 Laboratory and Exercise in Material Chemistry	489
10K001 Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology	490
10K004 New Engineering Materials, Adv.	491
10D040 Exercise in Practical Scientific English	492
10D043 Instrumental Analysis, Adv. I	493
10D046 Instrumental Analysis, Adv. II	494
10D051 Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology	495
10D052 Frontrunners in Science and Technology	496
10D053 Science & Technology " International Leadership	497
10D057 Material Chemistry Adv. II	498
10C295 Integrated Materials Science III	499
10C293 Integrated Molecular Science III	500
10S002 Design of Functional Materials,Advanced	501
10S003 Inorganic Structural Chemistry,Advanced	502
10S006 Industrial Solid-State Chemistry,Advanced	503
10S010 Organic Reaction Chemistry,Advanced	504

10S013 Organic Chemistry of Natural Products,Advanced	505
10S016 Analytical Chemistry of Materials, Advanced	506
10S019 Physical Properties of Polymer Materials,Advanced	507
10S022 Synthesis of Polymer Materials,Advanced	508

### **Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry**

10S201 Energy Conversion Reactions	509
10D217 Chemical Conversion of Carbon Resources	510
10D207 Excited-State Hydrocarbon Chemistry	511
10D210 Chemistry of Organometallic Complexes	512
10D222 Material Transformation Chemistry	513
10D226 Chemistry of Well-Defined Catalysts	514
10V426 Functionalized Nucleic Acids Chemistry	515
10D230 Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry, Adv. III	516
10D231 Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry, Adv. IV	517
10D232 Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry, Adv. V	518
10D235 Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry, Adv. VII	519
10D236 Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry, Adv. VIII	520
10K001 Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology	521
10K004 New Engineering Materials, Adv.	522
10D043 Instrumental Analysis, Adv. I	523
10D046 Instrumental Analysis, Adv. II	524
10D051 Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology	525
10D053 Science & Technology " International Leadership	526
10D040 Exercise in Practical Scientific English	527
10D052 Frontrunners in Science and Technology	528
10C295 Integrated Materials Science III	529
10C293 Integrated Molecular Science III	530
10D234 Experiments & Exercises in Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry, Adv.	531
10S204 Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry Special Seminar 1	532
10S205 Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry Special Seminar 2	533
10S206 Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry Special Seminar 3	534
10D041 Organotransition Metal Chemistry 1	535
10D042 Organotransition Metal Chemistry 2	536
10D818 Advanced Organic Chemistry	537

### **Molecular Engineering**

10D401 Statistical Thermodynamics	538
10D405 Quantum Chemistry	539
10D406 Quantum Chemistry II	540
10D448 Biomolecular Function Chemistry	541
10D413 Molecular Materials	542
10D416 Catalysis Science at Molecular Level	543
10D417 Molecular Photochemistry	544

10D419 Molecular Reaction Dynamics	545
10D422 Molecular Materials Science	546
10D425 Molecular Inorganic Materials Science	547
10D428 Molecular Rheology	548
10D432 Laboratory and Exercises in Molecular Engineering I	549
10D433 Laboratory and Exercises in Molecular Engineering I I	550
10D434 Molecular Engineering, Adv.	551
10D435 Molecular Engineering, Adv.	552
10D436 Molecular Engineering, Adv.	553
10D437 Molecular Engineering, Adv.	554
10K001 Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology	555
10K004 New Engineering Materials, Adv.	556
10D040 Exercise in Practical Scientific English	557
10D043 Instrumental Analysis, Adv. I	558
10D046 Instrumental Analysis, Adv. II	559
10D051 Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology	560
10D052 Frontrunners in Science and Technology	561
10D053 Science & Technology " International Leadership	562
10C295 Integrated Materials Science III	563
10C293 Integrated Molecular Science III	564
10S401 Advanced Molecular Engineering	565
10S404 Advanced Seminar on Molecular Engineering 1	566
10S405 Advanced Seminar on Molecular Engineering 2	567
<b>Polymer Chemistry</b>	
10D649 Polymer Synthesis	568
10D651 Polymer Physical Properties	569
10S604 Advanced Seminar on Polymer Chemistry 1	570
10S605 Advanced Seminar on Polymer Chemistry 2	571
10D645 Polymer Functional Chemistry	572
10D607 Design of Polymerization Reactions	573
10D613 Polymer Structure and Function	574
10D616 Polymer Supramolecular Structure	575
10D643 Polymer Solution Science	576
10D625 Polymer Spectroscopy	577
10D628 Design of Polymer Materials	578
10D647 Polymer Controlled Synthesis	579
10D633 Biomaterials Science and Engineering	580
10D638 Advanced Seminar on Polymer Industry	581
10D640 Polymer Chemistry Laboratory & Exercise	582
10K001 Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology	583
10K004 New Engineering Materials, Adv.	584
10C293 Integrated Molecular Science III	585
10C295 Integrated Materials Science III	586

10D041 Organotransition Metal Chemistry 1	587
10D042 Organotransition Metal Chemistry 2	588
10D818 Advanced Organic Chemistry	589
10D043 Instrumental Analysis, Adv. I	590
10D046 Instrumental Analysis, Adv. II	591
10D051 Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology	592
10D052 Frontrunners in Science and Technology	593
10D053 Science & Technology ” International Leadership	594
10D040 Exercise in Practical Scientific English	595

### **Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry**

10D805 Functional Coordination Chemistry	596
10D834 Fine Synthetic Chemistry	597
10D813 Bioorganic Chemistry	598
10D812 Molecular Biology	599
10D818 Advanced Organic Chemistry	600
10D041 Organotransition Metal Chemistry 1	601
10D042 Organotransition Metal Chemistry 2	602
10D820 Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry, Adv,	603
10D821 Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry, Adv,	604
10D823 Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry, Adv,	605
10D826 Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry, Adv, VIII	606
10D828 Special Experiments and Exercises in Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry	607
10K001 Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology	608
10K004 New Engineering Materials, Adv.	609
10i024 Frontier of Coordination chemistry	610
10D043 Instrumental Analysis, Adv. I	611
10D046 Instrumental Analysis, Adv. II	612
10D051 Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology	613
10D052 Frontrunners in Science and Technology	614
10D053 Science & Technology ” International Leadership	615
10D040 Exercise in Practical Scientific English	616
10S807 Special Seminar 1in Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry	617
10S808 Special Seminar 2in Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry	618
10S809 Special Seminar 3 in Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry	619
10C293 Integrated Molecular Science III	620
10C295 Integrated Materials Science III	621

### **Chemical Engineering**

10E001 Special Topics in Transport Phenomena	622
10E004 Separation Process Engineering, Adv.	623
10E007 Chemical Reaction Engineering, Adv.	624
10E010 Advanced Process Systems Engineering	625
10E016 Fine Particle Technology, Adv.	626



10E019 Surface Control Engineering	627
10E022 Engineering for Chemical Materials Processing	628
10E023 Environmental System Engineerig	629
653286 Molecular Science of Fluids	630
10E037 Special Topics in English for Chemical Engineering	631
10E039 Ethics for Chemical Engineers	632
10E031 Special Topics in Chemical Engineering I	633
10E032 Special Topics in Chemical Engineering II	634
10E033 Special Topics in Chemical Engineering III	635
10E034 Special Topics in Chemical Engineering IV	636
10E041 Research Internship in Chemical Engineering	637
10E043 Seminar in Chemical Engineering	638
10i027 Chemical Engineering for Advanced Materials	639
10E045 Reseach in Chemical Engineering I	640
10E047 Reseach in Chemical Engineering II	641
10E049 Reseach in Chemical Engineering III	642
10E051 Reseach in Chemical Engineering IV	643
10K001 Introductio to Advanced Material Science and Technology	644
10K004 New Engineering Materials, Adv.	645
10D043 Instrumental Analysis, Adv. I	646
10D046 Instrumental Analysis, Adv. II	647
10D051 Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology	648
10D053 Science & Technology " International Leadership	649
10D040 Exercise in Practical Scientific English	650
10D052 Frontrunners in Science and Technology	651
10C295 Integrated Materials Science III	652
10C293 Integrated Molecular Science III	653
10T004 Special Seminar of Chemical Engineering 1	654
10T006 Special Seminar of Chemical Engineering 3	655
10T007 Special Seminar in Chemical Engineering 4	656
10T008 Special Seminar in Chemical Engineering 5	657

**Exercise on Project Planning**

自主企画プロジェクト

【Code】 10F251 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st+2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 1st term: Thu 3rd, 2nd term: Wed 5th 【Location】 1st term: C1-172 2nd term: C1-173

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Related instructors

【Course Description】 The purpose of this seminar is to bring out the self-initiative, the planning ability, the creativity of students. From project and to practice, the students set up the goals of projects, go ahead with the projects by themselves, and finally make the presentations of project results. Specifically, about the internship activities in enterprises, the training activities in enterprises or universities at home and abroad, the planning and operation of collaborative projects with citizen, the student makes the perfect plannings including the purposes, the ways, the results and so on. For a final, the students do practice, they write the reports and make the presentations about the project results.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 Details are provided in the first lecture.

**Seminar on Infrastructure Engineering A**

社会基盤工学セミナー A

【Code】 10U055 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st+2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 1st term: Wed&amp;Fri 5th, 2nd term: Mon&amp;Tue 5th 【Location】 【Credits】 4 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 This lecture focuses on the movement and content of the most advanced research at home and abroad on Infrastructure Engineering. The students are individually instructed about the planning of study schedule, the way of collecting data, the way of doing the research and summarizing the results of research.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Infrastructure Engineering B**

社会基盤工学セミナー B

【Code】 10U056 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st+2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 1st term: Thu 5th &amp; Fri 4th, 2nd term: Thu 4th &amp; Fri 5th 【Location】 【Credits】 4

【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Related instructors

【Course Description】 The students make the collection of datas, study and summarize the research results about the specific themes on Infrastructure Engineering. In addition, the students are individually instructed about the way of presentation of research results through the presentations at the conferences at home and abroad, the ones at laboratory and participation in training course.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Practice in Infrastructure Engineering**

社会基盤工学実習

【Code】 10F063 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 1st

【Location】 C1-173 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Related instructors

【Course Description】 The purpose of this seminar is to develop the student's fundamental understanding into the applied understanding about the various types of techniques on Infrastructure Engineering. By taking the applied practical programs of shared major classes under the instructions of teachers in charge, and participating in the practical programs offered by some organizations and associations outside the university, the students can improve the ability of resolving some problems on Infrastructure Engineering. These are limited to the programs certified as the department.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Continuum Mechanics

連続体力学

【Code】10F003 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Mon 2nd 【Location】C1-192

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Takeshi Tamura, Tomomi Yagi, Yoshikawa Hitoshi

【Course Description】Continuum mechanics is a unified basis for solid mechanics and fluid mechanics. The aims of this course are to introduce the continuum mechanics from their basics to the some forms of constitutive law and also to provide students with mathematical way of understanding the continuum mechanics. This course contains the fundamentals of vector and tensor calculus, the basic equations of continuum mechanics, the tensor expressions of elastic problems and further applications.

【Grading】Assessment will be based on exam, report and attendance.

【Course Goals】Fundamental theorems on structural mechanics and design will be learned, and ability to judge the proprieties of each computational structural analysis will be acquired.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introductions	1	
Matrices and tensors	1	
differential and integral calculus of tensors	1	
Kinematics	1	- Material derivative
Deformation and strain	1	- Strain tensors - Compatibility conditions
Stress and equilibrium equation	1	
Conservation law and governing equation	1	
Constitutive equation of idealized material	1	
Elastic-plastic behavior and constitutive equation of construction materials	1	
Boundary value problem		
Variational principle	1	
Various kinds of numerical analyses	1	
Topics	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic knowledge for structural mechanics, soil mechanics and fluid mechanics are required.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Structural Stability**

構造安定論

【Code】10F067 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 2nd

【Location】C1-171 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Material and Structural System & Management

材料・構造マネジメント論

【Code】 10F068 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Wed 2nd

【Location】 C1-173 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Toyoaki Miyagawa, Hirotaka Kawano, Atsushi Hattori, Takashi Yamamoto

【Course Description】 Microscopic structures of various construction materials are introduced. Theoretical and experimental examination on their effects on various engineering properties are explained. With major view on steel and concrete, their engineering properties are introduced to discuss influences of the properties on mechanical and durability performances of concrete structures subjected to steel corrosion and alkali-aggregate reaction. In addition, management of infrastructures are lectured with the software aspects required in economy, environment, education as well as with maintenance based on hardware techniques.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
1. Properties and performances of concrete, materials and structures	2	
2. Outline of maintenance of structures	2	
3. Maintenance of structures - deterioration predictions, evaluation and judgement	2	
4. Maintenance of structures - remedial actions - repair and strengthening	2	
5. Presentations and discussions	3	
6. Structures Management	3	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Earthquake Engineering/Lifeline Engineering**

地震・ライフライン工学

【Code】 10F261 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 1st 【Location】 C1-191

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Infrastructural Structure Engineering**

社会基盤構造工学

【Code】10W001 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Thu 2nd

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】Structural engineering problems related to planning, design, construction and maintenance of the infrastructures are discussed. Topics concerning structural engineering and management are widely taken up including latest advanced knowledge and technology, future view and/or international topics. Special lectures by extramural lecturers are carried out if necessary.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	4	
	2	
	5	
	3	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

# Structural Design

## 構造デザイン

【Code】 10F009 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Fri 2nd 【Location】 C1-173

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Tomoaki Utsunomiya, Yoshikazu Takahashi, Yoshiaki Kubota

【Course Description】 This course provides the knowledge of the structural planning and design for civil infrastructures. Fundamentals of the reliability of structures based on the probability and statistics are given. Emphasis is placed on the reliability index and the calibration of partial safety factors in the LRFD design format. Furthermore, the structural morphology, aesthetics and case studies of structural design that satisfies “ utilitas, firmitas and venustas ” are given. Then we discuss what the holistic structural design should be.

【Grading】 Assessed by term-end examination, reports and quizzes

【Course Goals】 To understand the structural planning and design for civil infrastructures.

To understand the reliability-based design of structures.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Structural Planning	2	Structural Planning of civil infrastructures is introduced. The concept, significance of planning, characteristics of civil infrastructures are discussed. Practical planning process of a bridge is explained.
History of Structural Design	1	The history of structural design, especially in focusing the era of the post-Industrial Revolution that influenced on the modern structural design strongly; the process of the engineering refinement of structural form; and the structural art constructed as a result of it are lectured.
Structure and Form	1	The bridge types, for example, girder, truss, and arch etc. that have been regarded individually, are lectured as an integrated holistic concept from the viewpoint of the acting forces to understand the structural relationships of continuity and symmetry. Furthermore, the methods of the operation of structural form are given.
Modern Excellent Designs	1	The excellent examples of modern structural design are introduced from the viewpoint of the structural system and the urban design. Then the importance of integrated design of urban infrastructure as a place of human activities and how the design should be are lectured.
Structural Design and Performance-based Design	3	Design theory of civil infrastructures is introduced. The allowable stress design method and the limit state design method are explained. The basic of earthquake resistant design is discussed based on the dynamic response of structures. Performance-based design is also introduced.
Random Variables and Functions of Random Variables	1	Fundamentals of random variables, functions of random variables, probability of failure and reliability index in their simplest forms are lectured.
Structural Safety Analysis	3	Limit states, probability of failure, FOSM reliability index, Hasofer-Lind reliability index, Monte Carlo method are lectured.
Design Codes	2	Code format as Load and Resistance Factors Design (LRFD) method, calibration of partial safety factors based on the reliability method are given.

【Textbook】 Reliability of Structures, A. S. Nowak & K. R. Collins, McGraw-Hill, 2000 (for T. Utsunomiya)

The Tower and the Bridge, The New Art of Structural Engineering, D.P. Billington, Princeton University Press, 1985 (for Y. Kubota)

【Textbook(supplemental)】 given in the lectures.

【Prerequisite(s)】 Fundamental knowledge on Probability and Statistics, and Structural Mechanics

【Web Sites】 <https://www.t.kyoto-u.ac.jp/lecturenotes>

【Additional Information】 Structural planning and design will be given by Y. Takahashi, History, Forms and Excellent designs by Y. Kubota, and Structural reliability analysis by T. Utsunomiya.

# Bridge Engineering

## 橋梁工学

【Code】 10F010 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Mon 3rd 【Location】 C1-117 【Credits】 2

【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Hiromichi Shirato, Kunitomo Sugiura, Tomoaki Utsunomiya, Tomomi Yagi

【Course Description】 The subject matter of bridge engineering can be divided into two main parts, which are steel structure and wind loading/wind resistant structure. The aim of this course is to provide details of mechanical behaviors, maintenance and design of bridge structures. The former part of this course contains the static instability of steel structures and the problems of corrosion, fatigue, brittleness, weldability on steel bridges. In the latter part, the basics of wind engineering, bridge aerodynamics and wind-resistant design including current problems to be solved are provided.

【Grading】 Assessment will be based on exam, reports and attendance.

### 【Course Goals】

Also, the basic knowledge for wind engineering and aerodynamic instabilities, which are necessary for the wind resistant design of bridges, will be acquired.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	- Fundamental knowledge on steel structures - Types of steel structures - Future trend of steel structures
Material behavior, Initial imperfections and Damages	1	- Construction of steel structures - Residual stresses and initial deformations - Damages
Stress-strain relationship, Joints	1	- Yield surfaces - Bauschinger effect - Hardening effect - Welded joint - Bolted joint
Fatigue fracture, fatigue life and fatigue design	1	- S-N design curve - Fatigue crack growth, stress intensity factor - Miner's rule on damage accumulation - Repair of fatigue damage
Structural stability and design for buckling	1	- Structural instability and accident - Theory of Stability - Compressive members, etc.
Corrosion and anti-corrosion of steel structures	1	- Mechanism of corrosion - Micro- and Macro- cells - Anti-corrosion - Life-cycle costs
Wind resistant design of structures	2	- Natural winds due to Typhoon, Tornado and so on - Evaluation and estimation of strong winds - Wind resistant design methods - Various kinds of design codes
Aerodynamic instabilities of structures	3	- Introduction of aerodynamic instabilities (ex. vortex-induced vibration, galloping, flutter, buffeting, cable vibrations) - Mechanisms of aerodynamic instabilities - Evaluation methods and Countermeasures
Wind-induced disaster	1	- Accidents on structures due to strong winds - Disaster prevention
Topics	1	Introduction of current topics on bridge engineering by a visiting lecturer

### 【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Basic knowledge for construction materials, structural mechanics and fluid mechanics are required.

### 【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Concrete Structural Engineering**

コンクリート構造工学

【Code】10A019 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 2nd

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Toyoaki Miyagawa, Takashi Yamamoto, Kei Murota (Sumitomo Mitsui Construction Co., LTD.)

【Course Description】Concrete is one of the most useful construction materials employed for an infrastructure. The structural properties of a reinforced concrete including a prestressed concrete are introduced among the various structural components of concrete. The engineering techniques in design, execution, diagnosis, repair, strengthening and management of reinforced and/or prestressed concrete structures are discussed from the point of view of the performance based system.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	5	
	5	
	2	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Structural Dynamics

構造ダイナミクス

【Code】 10F227 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Tue 4th  
 【Location】 C1-117 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese  
 【Instructor】 Igarashi

【Course Description】 This course deals with dynamics of structural systems and related topics, to provide the theoretical basis to deal with the problems of vibration, safety under dynamic loads and health monitoring associated with infrastructures. The students will study the dynamic response, properties of natural modes and methods of eigenvalue analysis for multi-DOF systems. The topics on the numerical time integration schemes, probabilistic evaluation of structural response to random excitation, and dynamic response control techniques for structures are also studied.

【Grading】 Based on the results of a final examination, plus homework assignments

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Fudamental concepts, harmonic motion
Dynamics of Multi-Degree-Of-Freedom Systems	2	Formulation of Eq. of Motion / Lagrange's method / Normal Modes / Modal Analysis / Modeling of System Damping
Frequency-Domain Analysis of System Response	1	Frequency Response Funcs. / Fourier Transform
Numerical Time Integration	2	Formulation / Stability and Accuracy Analysis of Integration
Random Vibration	6	Overview / Probability Theory / Sequence of i.i.d. Random Variables / Concept of Random Processes / Correlation Funcs. / White Noise / Stochastic Differential Eq. / Lyapunov Eq. / Response to White Noise Excitation / Covariance Matrix Approach / Correlation Funcs. of Random Response / Spectral Representation of Random Processes / Spectral Representation of Structural Response / Application
Structural Response Control	1	Active Control / Semi-Active Control

【Textbook】 Not used; Class hand-outs are distributed when necessary.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Mechanical vibration (undergraduate level), Complex calculus (integration of analytic functions, Fourier transform, etc.), Probability theory, Linear algebra

【Web Sites】 <https://www.t.kyoto-u.ac.jp/lecturenotes/gse/dum/dum002/>

【Additional Information】

## Seismic Engineering Exercise

サイスマックシミュレーション

【Code】 10F263 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Mon 4th

【Location】 C1-192 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture and Exercise

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Sawada, Takahashi

【Course Description】 This course provides the knowledge of simulation methods for earthquake engineering. Small groups of students are exercised in the prediction of ground motion generated by a specified seismic fault and the response analysis of structure selected by themselves considering soil-structure interaction.

【Grading】 Based on the performance during the course (including homework) and the results of presentation and reports.

【Course Goals】 At the end of this course, students will be required to have a good understanding of: - Prediction of ground motion generated by a specified seismic fault - Dynamic response analysis of structures and foundation (linear/nonlinear)

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Frequency domain analysis	1	Basics of Fourier transformation is introduced.
Modeling of structure - soil system and time domain analysis	1	Equation of motion of SR model is introduced and the integration method of the equation in time domain is explained.
Exercise of linear seismic response analysis	2	Small groups of students are exercised in elastic modeling of structures and linear response analysis in time domain and frequency domain.
Prediction of ground motion by empirical Green's function method	3	Empirical Green's function method is introduced to predict large earthquakes based on observed small earthquakes.
Seismic analysis method of soil	2	Seismic analysis method of layered half-space based on equivalent linearization method is introduced.
Nonlinear seismic analysis method of structures	2	Nonlinear modeling of structures and the integration and iterative methods of the nonlinear equation of motion in time domain are introduced.
Exercise of nonlinear seismic response analysis	3	Small groups of students are exercised in the prediction of ground motion generated by a specified seismic fault and the nonlinear response analysis of structures and foundation.

【Textbook】 Not used; Class hand-outs are distributed when necessary.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Earthquake Engineering/Lifeline Engineering (10F261), Structural Dynamics (10F227)

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Ecomaterial and Environment-friendly Structures

環境材料設計学

【Code】10F415 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Wed 1st

【Location】C1-117 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Hirotaka Kawano, Atsushi HATTORI

【Course Description】Lecture on outline of impact of construction materials to environment and influence on materials and structures from environment. Discuss how to use materials sustainably. Keywords are concrete, steel, composite materials, CO<sub>2</sub>, durability, recycle and reuse, life-cycle assessment.

【Grading】Attendance( %), Report( %), Presentation( %)

【Course Goals】To understand the limit of resources and effect of material use to environment. and to understand the basic theory to make environmental-friendly infrastructures from the view point of materials use.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Guidance	1	Object of the Course, Grading and Goals
product of materials and impact to environment	1	Product of cement, steel, concrete CO <sub>2</sub> product and its influence
recycle and reuse of materials	3	Recycle and reuse of steel, metals, concrete, asphalt, plastics Technology development of construction materials
deterioration of concrete structures	1	Mechanism of deterioration of concrete structures: carbonation, salt attack, alkali-aggregate reaction Maintenance and retrofit methods
deterioration of steel structures	1	Mechanism of deterioration of steel structures: corrosion, fatigue Maintenance and retrofit methods
deterioration of composite structures	1	Mechanism of deterioration of composite structures: Maintenance and retrofit methods
life-cycle assessment of structures	1	Life-cycle assessment of structures considering initial cost as well as maintenance cost
topics and discussion	2	Recent topics on construction materials and discussion
presentation by students and discussion	4	Presentation by students on the individual topics Discussion on the topics

【Textbook】No set text

【Textbook(supplemental)】Instructed in class

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic knowledge of construction materials, concrete engineering

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Questions and discussions are welcome



## Infrastructure Safety Engineering

社会基盤安全工学

【Code】10F089 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Thu 3rd

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】 To introduce students to the issues concerning the safety and reliability of infrastructures such as tunnels and bridges

【Grading】 This lecture involves reports (70%) and attendance(30%)

【Course Goals】 To understand the basic technologies to enhance the safety of structures. To have basic knowledge on safety engineering and be able to evaluate the safety using the obtained skills.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	
Safety of infrastructures	3	
Basics of safety engineering 1	2	
Basics of safety engineering 2	2	
Risk analysis and reliability	3	
Monitoring and safety evaluation	1	
safety of geo-structures	1	
safety of bridges	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Basic knowledge on statistics is required. Students should have taken the course of geo-mechanics, structural mechanics and concrete engineering.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 confirm the attendance at every lecture

**Hydraulics & Turbulence Mechanics**

水理乱流力学

【Code】10F075 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 3rd

【Location】C1-171 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Hydrology

水文学

【Code】10A216 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Fri 2nd 【Location】C1-172  
 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Michiharu SHIIBA and Yasuto TACHIKAWA

【Course Description】Physical mechanisms of the hydrologic cycle are described from the engineering viewpoint. The rainfall-runoff modeling and its prediction method are emphasized. Physical hydrological processes explored are surface flow, saturated-unsaturated subsurface flow, groundwater flow, streamflow routing, and evapotranspiration. Physical mechanism of each hydrological process and its numerical modeling method are explained, and the basic equations and numerical simulation methods are provided. Then, distributed hydrological modeling which incorporate various hydrological processes and a lumping method of distributed hydrological model are explained.

【Grading】Examination and report

【Course Goals】The goals of the class are to understand the physical mechanism of hydrological processes, their basic equations, and numerical simulation methods.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	The hydrologic cycle and the hydrological processes are explained.
Surfaceflow	2	The physical process of the surface flow and its numerical modeling method are described. The basic equations of the surface flow and the numerical simulation methods are explained.
Saturated-unsaturated subsurface flow	2	The physical process of the saturated-unsaturated subsurface flow and its numerical modeling method are described. The basic equations of the saturated-unsaturated subsurface flow and the numerical simulation methods are explained.
Groundwater flow	2	The physical process of the groundwater flow and its numerical modeling method are described. The basic equations of the groundwater flow and the numerical simulation methods are explained.
Streamflow routing	2	The physical process of the streamflow routing and its numerical modeling method are described. The basic equations of the streamflow routing and the numerical simulation methods are explained.
Evapotranspiration	2	The physical process of the evapotranspiration and its numerical modeling method are described. The basic equations of the evapotranspiration and the numerical simulation methods are explained.
Channel network and watershed modeling	1	Numerical representations of channel networks and catchments are explained.
Distributed hydrological model	1	A physically-based distributed hydrological model is described, which is constructed with numerical representations of channel networks and catchments.
Lumping of flow, parameter and watershed model	1	Lumping methods of a distributed hydrological model are described, which include lumping of flow, parameter and watershed model.

【Textbook】Handouts are distributed at each class.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic knowledge of hydraulics and hydrology

【Web Sites】<http://hywr.kuciv.kyoto-u.ac.jp/lecture/lecture.html>

【Additional Information】

## River Engineering and River Basin Management

河川マネジメント工学

【Code】10F019 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Wed 1st  
 【Location】C1-173 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese  
 【Instructor】Hosoda, Kishida

【Course Description】It is important to consider about rivers comprehensively in view of the various aspects based on natural science and engineering. The fundamental knowledge to consider rivers and make the plans of river basins is explained with the following contents: various view points to consider rivers, long term environmental changes of rivers and its main factors, river flows and river channel processes, ecological system of rivers and lakes, flood disasters, integrated river basin planning(flood defence, environmental improvement planning, sediment transport system), functions of dam reservoir and management

【Grading】reports, attendance

【Course Goals】to learn the fundamental knowledge and grounding to consider rivers from the various points of view such as natural science, engineering and social science.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Various view points on rivers and river basins	1	Various viewpoints and river basins, Various rivers on the earth, Formation processes of river basins, long term environmental changes of rivers and its main factors
Ecological system in rivers	1	Fundamental knowledge on river eco-system
Application of computational methods to environmental problems	2	Numerical analysis of the environmental change in Lake Biwa, Flood flows and river channel processes
Recent flood disasters & Integrated river basin planning	2	Characteristics of recent flood disasters, River law, Fundamental river management plan, River improvement plan, Procedures of flood defense planning, Flood invasion analysis and hazard map
Groundwater and its related field	2	Simulation technology of groundwater, Geo environmental issues, Reservoir Engineering, Contaminant Transport Processes
Sustainable development of dam	1	Needs of dam development and history of dam construction
Water quality of reservoir	1	Environmental fluid behavior on reservoir, Water quality and its maintenance of reservoir
Economic evaluation of environmental improvement projects	1	Evaluation of people's consciousness for river improvement works by means of CVM, Conjoint Analysis, etc.
Dam structure and maintenance	1	Dam structure, foundation, grouting, and maintenance
Special Lecture	1-2	Expert engineer and/or office on the river Engineering and river basin management will be invited.

【Textbook】Printed materials regarding the contents of this class are distributed in class.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】Fundamental knowledge of Hydraulics, Hydrology and Ecology

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Students can contact with professors by visiting their rooms and sending e-mail.

## Sediment Hydraulics

流砂水理学

【Code】10A040 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Mon 2nd

【Location】C1-171 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Hitoshi Gotoh and Eiji Harada

【Course Description】Natural flows in river and coast are movable bed phenomena with the interaction of flow and sediment. At a river and a coast, a current and a wave activate a sediment transport and bring the topographical change of a bed such as sedimentation or erosion. This lecture provides an outline about the basics of sediment (or movable bed) hydraulics, and detail of the computational mechanics of sediment transport, which has been developed on the basis of dynamics of flow and sediment by introducing a multiphase flow model and a granular material model. Furthermore, about sediment and water-environment relationship, some of frontier technologies, such as an artificial flood, removal works of dam sedimentation, coastal protection works, and sand upwelling work for covering contaminated sludge on flow bottom etc., are mentioned.

【Grading】Grading is based on student ' s activities in lectures and final reports.

【Course Goals】Students understand the basics of sediment hydraulics and outline of advanced models for computational sediment hydraulics, such as multiphase flow model and granular material model. Students understand the present conditions of sediment control works.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	The purpose and constitution of the lecture, the method of the scholastic evaluation are explained.
Basics of sediment hydraulics	4	Physical characteristic of a movable bed and a non-equilibrium sediment transport process and its description are explained. Furthermore, the prediction technique of topographical change due to current and waves is outlined.
Computational mechanics of sediment transport: The state of the art	7	Essential parts of numerical models of the movable bed phenomena, which has been developed by introducing dynamic models such as a granular material model to describe a collision of sediment particles and a multiphase flow model to describe a fluid-sediment interaction, are described. In comparison with the conventional movable bed computation, the points on which has been improved to enhance the applicability of the models are concretely mentioned. Some frontier studies of sediment transport mechanics are also introduced.
Planning and management of movable bed flows	1	The concept of new Japanese Seacoast Law is explained. New works of coastal protection with consideration of an environmental aspect (including improvement of habitat of coastal creatures) are mentioned with focusing physics behind them.

【Textbook】Hitoshi Gotoh: Computational Mechanics of Sediment Transport, Morikita Shuppan Co., Ltd., p.223, 2004 (in Japanese).

【Textbook(supplemental)】Non

【Prerequisite(s)】Undergraduate-level Hydraulics or Hydrodynamics is required. Because a commentary easy as possible is kept in mind by lectures, students without these prerequisite are welcomed.

【Web Sites】Non

【Additional Information】Non

# Hydrologic Design and Management

水工計画学

【Code】10F464 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Fri 3rd 【Location】C1-173

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Michiharu SHIIBA, Yasuto TACHIKAWA and Sunmin KIM

【Course Description】Methods for hydrologic design and real-time rainfall-runoff predictions are described. The frequency analysis of hydrologic extreme values and the time series analysis of hydrologic variables are described, and then the methods to set the external force for the hydrologic design are explained. Next, a physically based hydrologic model which includes the process of human activities for the hydrologic cycle is described. In addition, the predictive uncertainty for the hydrologic simulation is introduced. A flood control planning and water resources management with the use of innovative hydrologic simulation tools is described. Then, the climate change and the relation to the hydrologic design are discussed. A real-time rainfall runoff prediction method with the use of Kalman filter theory is described.

【Grading】Examination and report

【Course Goals】The class aims to understand the statistical analysis and time series analysis of hydrologic variables to set the external force of hydrologic designs, applications of hydrologic simulations for hydrologic designs, and real-time rainfall and runoff prediction methods for water resources management.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	0.5	The aim of the class is introduced. The flood control planning and water resources planning are introduced.
Frequency analysis and hydrologic design	1.5	The frequency analysis of hydrologic extreme values is described. The methods to set the external force for the hydrologic design are explained.
Time series analysis and hydrologic design	3	The time series analysis of hydrologic variables is described. The methods to develop time series models, time series data generation methods, spatiotemporal variation of hydrologic variables and a random field model, disaggregation methods are explained.
Hydrologic modeling and modeling system	1	A physically based hydrologic model which includes the process of human activities for the hydrologic cycle is described. A hydrologic modeling system which helps to develop complicated hydrologic simulation models is also described.
Hydrologic predictive uncertainty	1	Hydrologic predictive uncertainty is explained, which is inevitable and comes from model structure uncertainty, parameter identification uncertainty and model input uncertainty. Especially, the relation between spatiotemporal scales of hydrologic modeling and model parameter values is described, and then the linkage between the relation and the hydrologic predictive uncertainties is discussed.
Flood prediction and hydrologic design	1	A physically-based distributed hydrologic model which incorporates dam reservoir operation is introduced. Evaluation of the effect of flood control facilities and more effective dam reservoir operation are discussed.
Climate change and hydrologic design	2	Data analysis of the latest GCM simulation is presented and the possible changes of hydrologic extremes and hydrologic design are discussed.
Real-time rainfall runoff prediction	4	A real-time rainfall runoff prediction method with the use of Kalman filter theory is described.

【Textbook】Non. Handouts are distributed at each class.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic knowledge of hydrology, probability and statistics

【Web Sites】<http://hywr.kuciv.kyoto-u.ac.jp/lecture/lecture.html>

【Additional Information】

## Open Channel Hydraulics

開水路の水理学

【Code】10F245 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Fri 1st

【Location】C1-173 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】HOSODA, Takashi

【Course Description】Fundamental theory of Open Channel Hydraulics used in River Engineering and Urban Fluid Engineering Fields are lectured, showing various applications in Hydraulic Engineering Field. The contents include the following items: Application of singular point theory to water surface profile analysis, Derivation of 2-D depth averaged model, 1-D analysis of unsteady open channel flows, Plane 2-D analysis of steady high velocity flows, Plane 2-D analysis of unsteady flows, Higher order theory, etc.

【Grading】Regular examination

【Course Goals】to understand the grounds of Open Channel Hydraulics and to learn how to apply Open Channel Hydraulics to practical problems in hydraulic engineering field.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Guidance	1	The outline of this class is introduced by overviewing the whole framework of Open Channel Hydraulics with various computational results.
Derivation of 2-D depth averaged model	1	Derivation procedures of plane 2-D depth averaged model are explained in detail
Application of singular point theory to water surface profile analysis	1	
1-D analysis of unsteady open channel flows	3	Fundamental characteristics of 1-D unsteady open channel flows, Method of Characteristics, Dam break flow, Computational methods
Plane 2-D analysis of steady high velocity flows	1	Characteristics of steady plane 2-D flow are explained based on the method of characteristics.
Plane 2-D analysis of unsteady flows	3	Propagation of characteristic surface, shear layer instability, application of a generalized curvilinear coordinate to river flow computation, application of a moving coordinate system, etc.
Higher order theory	3	Boussinesq equation with the effect of vertical acceleration, full/partially full pressurized flow observed in sewer network, traffic flow analysis by means of dynamic wave model

【Textbook】Printed materials on the contents of this class are distributed in class.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】Elementary knowledge of fluid dynamics and hydraulics

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Students can contact with Hosoda by sending e-mail to hosoda.takashi.4w@kyoto-u.ac.jp

**Coastal and Urban Water Disasters Engineering**

沿岸・都市防災工学

【Code】10F269 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】C1-192 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
	1	
	2	
	3	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	3	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Basin Environmental Disaster Mitigation**

流域環境防災学

【Code】10F466 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Computational Fluid Dynamics**

数值流体力学

【Code】 10F011 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 4th

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Hydraulic Engineering for Infrastructure Development and Management

水域社会基盤学

【Code】10F065 【Course Year】Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Tue 3rd

【Location】C1-117 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Nezu Iehisa, Shiiba Michiharu, Hosoda Takashi, Gotoh Hitoshi, Tachikawa Yasuto, Kishihida Kiyoshi, Harada Eiji, Sanjou Michio and Kim Sunmin

【Course Description】 This lecture picks up various water-related problems and provides their explanation and solution methodology related to hydrodynamic and hydrological infrastructure improvements, maintenance, disaster prevention against flood and damage of water environment, interweaving several leading-edge cases in the real world. Turbulent flow and CFD, sediment transport system and design/planning of hydraulic structure are described on the basis of the integrated management of river-and-coast systems with sediment control and these relationship with infrastructure improvement. Perspective from the viewpoint of public environmental infrastructure on water environment is presented.

【Grading】 Grading is based on students activities in lectures and reports.

【Course Goals】 Students learn about case-based practical solutions against various problems related to hydraulic engineering, and students acquire academic preparation of how to approach to public environmental infrastructure on water area.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	The purpose and constitution of the lecture, the method of the scholastic evaluation are explained.
Turbulence phenomena in open-channel flows	3	Several problems and exciting topics related to turbulence phenomena in open-channel flows are discussed with advanced practical examples.
Beach erosion	3	Several problems and their solution methodology against sediment transport process in coastal zone are explained. Advanced approaches for sediment control are overviewed.
Rainfall-runoff prediction and hydrologic design	3	Water resources issues related to rainfall-runoff prediction and hydrologic design are discussed with advanced practical examples.

【Textbook】 Non

【Textbook(supplemental)】 Non

【Prerequisite(s)】 hydraulics, fluid mechanics, river engineering, coastal engineering, hydrology, etc.

【Web Sites】 Non

【Additional Information】 Non

**Applied Hydrology**

応用水文学

【Code】10F100 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 4th

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Tohiharu Kojiri, Tetsuya Sumi, Tomoharu Hori, Yoshitaka Kido, Yasuhiro Takemon, Kenji Tanaka

【Course Description】Applied and integrated approach to the problems closely related to the water circulation system, such as floods, droughts, water contamination, ecological change, and social change is introduced mainly from the hydrological viewpoint with reference to water quantity, quality, ecological and socio-economic aspects. In the course, several actual water problems are taken up and solving process of each problem which comprises of problem-identification and formulation, impact assessment, countermeasures design and performance evaluation is learned through the lectures' description and also investigation and discussion among the students.

【Grading】Grading is based on student activities in lectures, presentation and reports

【Course Goals】To obtain fundamental Knowledge and skills to perform problem definition, survey and countermeasure design on problems about water use, water hazard mitigation and water environment.

## 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Target fields and characteristics of Hydrology and Applied Hydrology
Modeling of hydrologic cycle process	2	Modeling of hydrologic processes and relation to human society
Assessment of climate change effects	2	Impact of global warming and climate change on hydrologic cycle and water use environment
Water resources system	2	interaction between water resources and socio-economic systems, distributed flood risk assessment and countermeasures design from human security viewpoint
Reservoir system and its sustainability	2	Asset management of dam reservoirs for their sustainability, Basinwide sediment management and reservoir operation
Ground water system	2	Basin scale water quality analysis, Modeling of ground water system
Ecosystem management	2	Habitat structure assessment for stream ecosystem
Presentation	1	
Report	1	

【Textbook】Printed materials on the contents of this class are distributed in class.

【Textbook(supplemental)】None

【Prerequisite(s)】Elementary knowledge of hydrology and water resources engineering.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Case Studies Harmonizing Disaster Management and Environment

### Conservation

環境防災生存科学

【Code】10F103 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Geomechanics**

地盤力学

【Code】 10F025 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 3rd 【Location】 C1-172

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Computational Geotechnics**

計算地盤工学

【Code】 10K016 【Course Year】 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Fri 2nd 【Location】 C1-172

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Principles of Geotechnics**

地盤工学原論

【Code】 10F057 【Course Year】 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 1st 【Location】 C1-173

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Management of Geotechnical Infrastructures**

ジオマネジメント工学

【Code】10F237 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Tue 5th  
 【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese  
 【Instructor】Ohtsu, Kishida, Shiotani

【Course Description】Advanced monitoring and management techniques not only during construction stage but maintenance stage in geo- or rock-infrastructures are lectured systematically.

【Grading】Attendance(10%), Report(30%), Examination(60%)

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Guidance	1	
Geotechnical survey	4	Introduction of geotechnical survey, Geophysical exploration, Inversion technique, Practical works of field measurements
	4	
	5	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Students can contact with professors by visiting their rooms after making appointment by e-mail. Ohtsu@toshi.kuciv.kyoto-u.ac.jp kishida.kiyoshi.3r@kyoto-u.ac.jp shiotani@toshi.kuciv.kyoto-u.ac.jp

## Construction of Geotechnical Infrastructures

ジオコンストラクション

【Code】 10F241 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Fri 1st

【Location】 C1-171 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 English

【Instructor】 Kimura, Kishida

【Course Description】 Advanced construction technology of geo infrastructures, such as tunnel, large underground cavern, foundation, culvert, retaining wall, is introduced and explained. And, the practical projects applied by the advanced construction technology are also introduced.

【Grading】 Attendance (20%), Report (80%)

【Course Goals】 To learn to the advanced construction technology and to propose the project and design through the advanced construction technology.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Guidance, Introduction of construction of geotechnical infrastructures	1	Guidance, Introduction of construction of geotechnical infrastructures
Underground cavern	2	Stability of underground cavern,
Auxiliary methods of mountain tunnel	2	Role of auxiliary methods, Auxiliary method for safety in tunnel construction, Auxiliary methods for preservation of the surrounding environment
Underground space project	2	Introduce two special projects of underground space, namely, nuclear waste disposal, and Carbon Capture and Storage
Field visit or special lecture	1	Visit the construction field or invite special lecture who is the expert engineer on the construction of geotechnical infrastructures.
Foundation	2	Design and construction of piles foundation and steel pipe sheet piles
Culvert	2	Design and construction of box type and arch type culverts
Retaining wall	2	Design and construction of retaining wall

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Soil mechanics, Rock mechanics

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 Office hour will be explained at the guidance. Students can contact with professors as an e-mail. kimura@icc.kyoto-u.ac.jp kishida.kiyoshi.3r@kyoto-u.ac.jp

## Fundamental Geofront Engineering

ジオフロント工学原論

【Code】 10F405 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Mon 2nd  
 【Location】 C1-172 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese  
 【Instructor】 S.Nishiyama, T.Koyama, K.Ando, T.Takemoto

【Course Description】 This lecture aims to learn a practical knowledge associated with mechanical and hydraulic problems in rock masses to realize environment-friendly development of underground space through exercise in modelling and analytical study of rock mass.

【Grading】 Problem sets will be given almost every week and due one week later in class. You can work together but must turn in your own solutions.

【Course Goals】 This course is designed to give students knowledge and understanding to recognise and apply the fundamental techniques used in engineering rock mechanics for the analysis of underground engineered structures.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction to rock mechanics and rock engineering	1	Introduction to common geophysical investigation methods and field investigation methodology.
Rock mass behaviour around excavations	1	How to apply popular failure criteria to determine the strength of both intact rock and discontinuities. How to assess the geometry of discontinuous rock masses using customary measures and techniques
Rock strength and rock mass classification	2	Rock construction techniques for rock foundation works and also for construction of rock caverns and tunnels. Proposals for support of strength and running of construction works in rocks based on conceptual engineering geological models, assessment of the Q-value and of the mechanical characteristics of the rock mass.
Underground excavations in discontinuous and stratified rock	2	Basic rock geology emphasizing characteristics of rocks, in particular structural features and the importance of discontinuities in rock construction works.
Computer methods in rock mechanics and rock engineering:	2	Introduction to computer programmes for underground space design, rock mechanics, and environmental control.
Hydrogeology and groundwater flow in geotechnical	2	The influence of the groundwater conditions on the characteristics of the rock mass, in particular concerning strength and stability but also rock construction technique and environmental consequences.
Risk assessment and risk management	1	Risk assessment processes in rock engineering and management principles with respect to the environment.

【Textbook】 Handout will be distributed.

【Textbook(supplemental)】 References are indicated in the handout.

【Prerequisite(s)】 Undergraduate courses in geology, geotechnical engineering, and soil mechanics.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Environmental Design in Geo-front Engineering

ジオフロント環境デザイン

【Code】10F407 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】C1-173 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】S.Nishiyama,T.Koyama,Y.Ijiri,M.Wada

【Course Description】Practical projects of geo-risk management, advanced measurement method and groundwater environmental-assessment system associated with utilization and environmental conservation of underground space are introduced and explained in this lecture.

【Grading】Problem sets will be given almost every week and due one week later in class.

You can work together but turn in your own solutions.

【Course Goals】This course is intended to give students a basic understanding of the theoretical and empirical principles of underground space development.

This course will provide the analytical background for students to understand the design principles used in disposal of radioactive Waste project and subsurface CO<sub>2</sub> disposal project.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction to underground development	1	Introduction to rock mechanics and rock engineering.
Rock mechanics for underground development	1	Fundamental definitions, historical underground development, underground development art and engineering.
Construction of underground structures	3	Influence of rock strength on excavation, influence of underground space size, ground support drilling and blasting, mechanism of rock breakage, tunnelling progress with drill and blast excavation.
Hydraulic engineering in underground development	4	Geologic formation as aquifers, groundwater flow in unsaturated zones and fractured media, hydro-geologic investigation, 3-D general flow equations and advection diffusion equation, groundwater modeling, etc.
Geo-risk engineering	2	Risk identification, risk qualification analysis, risk response, and topics in risk engineering.
Examples of underground development projects	2	Study on underground-space use and construction case studies.

【Textbook】Handout will be distributed.

【Textbook(supplemental)】References are indicated in the handout.

【Prerequisite(s)】Undergraduate courses in geology, geotechnical engineering, and soil mechanics.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Environmental Geotechnics**

環境地盤工学

【Code】 10A055 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 1st

【Location】 C1-171 / Bldg.No.3-W3 (Yoshida Campus) 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Takeshi Katsumi and Toru Inui

【Course Description】 Strategic and interdisciplinary approaches are vital to solving the global environmental problems. Previous achievements in the research field of Geotechnics have a great potential to contribute helpful solutions to these problems. This course describes the geotechnics to solve the typical geoenvironmental issues including soil & groundwater contamination, geoenvironmental impacts of construction works, and waste management & disposal.

【Grading】 Continuous assessment including attendance, some assignments, and final report

【Course Goals】 Students should understand the geotechnics to solve the following geoenvironmental issues; soil & groundwater contamination, waste disposal and waste utilization, and extend this knowledge to the development of concepts and technologies for creating and preserving the geo-environment.

## 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Introduction to Environmental Geotechnics, including goals, outline and grading policy of the course
Environmental impacts of construction works	2	Mechanisms and remediation of geoenvironmental problems and geo-disasters caused by construction works
Fundamentals and remediation of soil and groundwater contamination	4	Behaviors of contaminants in subsurface Mechanisms of soil and groundwater contamination Remediation of soil and groundwater contamination Case histories
Geotechnics on waste disposal	4	Functions and structures of waste containment facilities Geotechnics on the liner system (Geosynthetics, clay liner, Leachate collection layer) Post-closure utilization of waste landfill
Geotechnical utilization of waste materials	3	Engineering properties of recycled materials in geotechnical applications (Incineration ashes, coal ash, surplus soils, dredged soils) Geoenvironmental impact assessment and control of waste utilization Case histories

【Textbook】 Not specified.

Several technical papers related to the course will be distributed.

【Textbook(supplemental)】 Handbook of Geoenvironmental Engineering (Asakura Publishing, ISBN: 9784254261523)

Introduction to Environmental Geotechnics (Japanese Geotechnical Society, ISBN: 9784886444196)

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Numerical Methods in Geomechanics**

地盤数値解析法

【Code】 10F023 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 1st 【Location】 C1-117

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Disaster Prevention through Geotechnics**

地盤防災工学

【Code】10F109 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 2nd

【Location】C1-117 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】English

【Instructor】Susumu Iai and Mamoru Mimura

【Course Description】The lecture covers geo-hazards, including settlements due to consolidation of clayey ground and seismic hazards to geotechnical structures. In particular, the lecture covers mechanism, failure modes, and mitigation measure to geo-hazards. The lecture ranges from mechanics of granular materials to numerical simulation.

【Grading】Based on reports to exercises and attendance.

【Course Goals】Successful students will have the ability to initiate their own research work on geo-hazards based on the solid understanding of the mechanics of granular materials and numerical analysis.

## 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1	
	3	
	1	
fundamentals of dynamics	3	fundamentals of dynamics for numerical analysis of geo-hazards during earthquakes
mechanics of granular materials	3	granular materials subject to transient and cyclic loads

【Textbook】handouts

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Governance for Regional and Transportation Planning

地域・交通ガバナンス論

【Code】10X313 【Course Year】Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Tue 4th 【Location】C1-171

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】English 【Instructor】KOBAYASHI Kiyoshi

【Course Description】 This lecture aims to provide interdisciplinary knowledge associated with appropriate governance strategies for regional, urban, transportation planning. In detail, the contents of lectures consist of following topics:

Urban development management based upon PPP, landscape design to support activities, public transportation system for sustainable growth, urban facilities planning considering the variety in behaviors, ITS to support highly-advanced transportation behavior, advanced logistic system, and remote sensing technology for urban and regional planning

【Grading】 Participation (10), Presentation (50), Report (40)

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction of Urban Infrastructure Management	1	
Trust formation and Community Governance	1	
Strategic Complementarity in Transportation Market	1	
Compact city and the governance for cities	2	
Concepts and visions for city logistics	2	
Expectations for ITS and issues	1	
Activity model and transportation management	1	
An evaluation of the proposed symbolic guide signs at intersections	1	
Urban Design Considering Amenity in the River-Front	1	
Remote Sensing for urban planning	2	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Public Finance**

公共財政論

【Code】10F203 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 3rd

【Location】C1-173 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】English

【Instructor】Kobayashi, Matsushima

【Course Description】The concept of public finance will be taught based upon the framework of Macro economics.

【Grading】Final Exam: 60-70%

Mid-term Exam and Attendance: 30-40%

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	
GNP and Social Accounting	2	
AD-AS Model	3	
IS-LM Model	2	
Monetary Policies	2	
International Economics	2	
Economic Growth Model	2	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】Dornbusch et al., Macroeconomics 10th edition, Mcgrow-hill, 2008

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic Microeconomics

【Web Sites】will be notified in the first class.

【Additional Information】

## Urban Environmental Policy

都市社会環境論

【Code】10F207 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Mon 2nd

【Location】C1-173 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Dai Nakagawa and Ryoji Matsunaka

【Course Description】 This lecture aims to learn urban environmental policy and its fundamental theory and methodology to solve social and environmental problems that occur in urban area as well as to understand the structure of these problems.

【Grading】 evaluation by commitment, tests, reports and examination

【Course Goals】 to understand the structure of social and environmental problems in urban area and urban environmental policy, its fundamental theory and methodology to solve the problems

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Outline	1	
Structure of urban problems	3	Expansion of urban areas, Increase of Environmental impact, Making compact cities
Basic theory of transportation and environment	2	Downtown activation, Road space re-allocation, Pedestrianisation
Road traffic and Public transportation	2	Characteristics of traffic modes, Light Rail Transit, Bus Rapid Transit, Mobility Management
Fundamental theory for measurements of environmental values	3	Utility, Equivalent Surplus, Compensating Surplus
Methodology to measure environmental values	3	Travel Cost Method, Hedonic Approach, Contingent Valuation Method, Conjoint Analysis

【Textbook】 No textbook

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 basic knowledge of public economics is required

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**City Logistics**

シティロジスティクス

【Code】 10F213 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Quantitative Methods for Behavioral Analysis**

人間行動学

【Code】10F219 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 5th

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Intelligent Transportation Systems**

交通情報工学

【Code】10F215 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 2nd

【Location】C1-173 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

# Advanced Geoinformatics

## 空間情報論

【Code】10A806 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Tue 2nd 【Location】C1-117 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture & Exercise 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】Masayuki Tamura, Junichi Susaki

【Course Description】Geoinformatics is the science and technologies dealing with spatially distributed data acquired with remote sensing, digital photogrammetry, global positioning system, etc. to address the problems in natural phenomena or human activities. This lecture particularly focuses on satellite remote sensing and explains the theory and the technologies for analyzing environmental changes or disaster effects. A free software "MultiSpec" is used in exercises to learn the basic techniques of image processing.

【Grading】Grading is based on the achievements in home works given in every lesson.

【Course Goals】To understand the basic theory and to acquire the basic techniques of satellite remote sensing for observation and analysis of environmental changes and disaster effects.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	1. Introduction to remote sensing 2. Applications in environmental and disaster prevention fields
Classification of electromagnetic waves and satellite sensors	1	1. Classification of electromagnetic waves 2. Basic terms on electromagnetic radiation 3. Theory of electromagnetic radiation from objects 4. Classification of satellite sensors by observation wavelengths
Interaction of electromagnetic waves with earth surfaces	1	1. Reflection and scattering of electromagnetic waves by earth surfaces 1.1 Bidirectional reflectance distribution function 1.2 Bidirectional reflectance factor 2. Spectral reflectance properties of earth surfaces and objects
Atmospheric effects on satellite observations	1	1. Absorption and scattering of electromagnetic waves by atmospheric particles 2. Atmospheric radiative transfer of electromagnetic waves 3. Atmospheric effects on satellite observations 4. Correction of atmospheric effects
Optical sensors	1	1. Principles of visible and reflective infrared sensors 2. Examples of visible and reflective infrared sensors 3. Applications of reflective infrared sensors
Thermal infrared sensors	1	1. Principles of thermal infrared sensors 2. Measurements of surface temperature by satellite sensors 3. Examples of thermal infrared sensors 4. Applications of thermal infrared sensors
Image processing 1 (Image correction)	1	1. Image processing procedure 2. Image enhancement 3. Image correction 4. Correction of geometrical distortion
Image processing 2 (Image classification)	1	1. What is image classification? 2. Theory of image classification 3. Classification rules 4. Image classification procedure
Microwave sensors	2	1. Microwave 2. Microwave sensors 3. Real Aperture Radar (RAR) 4. Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR) 5. Interferometric SAR 6. Differential Interferometric SAR
Laser data	2	1. Statistical processing of point clouds 2. Three-dimensional modeling using terrestrial laser data 3. Three-dimensional modeling using airborne laser data
Image processing 3	1	1. Edge extraction 2. Segmentation 3. Three-dimensional modeling with laser data

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】• W. G. Rees 著, Physical Principles of Remote Sensing 2nd ed., Cambridge University Press

- J. A. Richards 著, Remote Sensing Digital Image Analysis: An Introduction, Springer-Verlag
- 日本リモートセンシング研究会編, 図解リモートセンシング, 日本測量協会
- Fundamentals of Remote Sensing: A Tutorial by the Canada Center for Remote Sensing ( [http://ccrs.nrcan.gc.ca/resource/tutor/fundam/index\\_.php](http://ccrs.nrcan.gc.ca/resource/tutor/fundam/index_.php) )

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic knowledge in computer information processing

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Civic and Landscape Design**

景観デザイン論

【Code】 10A808 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 C1-173 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Risk Management Theory**

リスクマネジメント論

【Code】 10F223 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 1st

【Location】 C1-173 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Advanced Transport Logistics**

先進交通ロジスティクス工学

【Code】10F222 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Disaster Risk Management**

災害リスク管理論

【Code】 10X333 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 4th

【Location】 C1-171 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 English

【Instructor】 TATANO Hirokazu, YOKOMATSU Muneta

【Course Description】 Natural disasters have low frequencies but high impacts. It is very important to make an integrated risk management plan that consists of various countermeasures such as prevention, mitigation, transfer, and preparedness. This class will present economic approaches to natural disaster risk management and designing appropriate countermeasures.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Disaster Risk Management**

災害リスク管理論

【Code】 10X333 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 4th

【Location】 C1-171 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 English

【Instructor】 TATANO Hirokazu, YOKOMATSU Muneta

【Course Description】 Natural disasters have low frequencies but high impacts. It is very important to make an integrated risk management plan that consists of various countermeasures such as prevention, mitigation, transfer, and preparedness. This class will present economic approaches to natural disaster risk management and designing appropriate countermeasures.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Disaster Information Management**

防災情報特論

【Code】 693287 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Theory & Practice of Environmental Design Research**

環境デザイン論

【Code】10A845 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】C1-173

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Resources Development Systems**

資源開発システム工学

【Code】 10A402 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 1st

【Location】 C1-172 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Applied Mathematics in Civil & Earth Resources Engineering**

応用数理解析

【Code】10F053 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 3rd

【Location】C1-117 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Computational Mechanics and Simulation

計算力学及びシミュレーション

【Code】 10K008 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 C1-173 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture and Exercises

【Language】 English 【Instructor】 Shirato, Gotoh, Murata, Liang

【Course Description】 The process to obtain numerical solutions for various problems in computational mechanics. Discretization and some solving technique for initial/boundary value problems is to be introduced by the FEM, FDM, VM and PM with programming exercises. Statistical mechanics, molecular dynamics, Monte Carlo method and Multiple scale model will be shortly introduced in order to understand the basic theory of molecular dynamics simulation. Their application to engineering problems are to be also given by showing some up-to-date examples. As one of the dynamic response analysis of engineering structures, evaluation method of Wind-induced response is to be introduced with practical examples. Current technology of the particle method by is to be explained on the violent flow phenomena with free surface. The particular subjects in PM such as momentum conservation and convection of pressure disturbance by numerical instability, etc. will be introduced. This course will be given in English.

【Grading】 Achievement is evaluated by submitted reports to each topic.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Solving boundary value problem by FEM	4	
Homogenization technique and FEM	4	Homogenization method with FEM will be lectured in this item. It is used for obtaining the equivalent homogenized material constants of an anisotropic composite material to be analyzed. The method to obtain homogenized elastic coefficient tensor will be especially focused on.
Molecular dynamics simulation		
Random vibration analysis of engineering structures in turbulent flow	2	Theories on frequency and spectrum analysis, linear system, potential flow, unsteady airfoil, random vibration and extreme value will be digested which are the basis of the above-mentioned response analysis.
Free surface flow analysis by particle method	4	Current technology of the particle method by is to be explained on the violent flow phenomena with free surface. The particular subjects in PM such as momentum conservation and convection of pressure disturbance by numerical instability, etc. will be introduced.

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Environmental Geosphere Engineering**

地殻環境工学

【Code】10A405 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】C1-192 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Modelling of Geology**

数理地質学

【Code】 10F069 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Fri 1st

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Applied Elasticity for Rock Mechanics**

応用弾性学

【Code】10F071 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 3rd

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	2	
	1	
	8	
	3	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Fundamental Theories in Geophysical Exploration**

物理探査の基礎数理

【Code】10F073 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 3rd 【Location】C1-117

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Design of Underground Structures

地下空間設計

【Code】10F087 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Tue 3rd

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Toshihiro Asakura, Tsuyoshi Ishida

【Course Description】Outline of the characteristic of underground, the present state and trend of underground development, historical change of underground utilization are explained.

Especially, design and maintenance technology for tunnels and underground opening, and rock stress problem, are lectured in detail.

【Grading】Attendance(50%), class quiz and report(50%)

【Course Goals】Acquire the fundamental technology of underground structure design and maintenance.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Guidance	1	Course description, Grading and Goals
Historical change	1	Historical change of underground development
Environment and Characteristic	1	Environment and Characteristic of underground
Act of deep underground use	1	Social background of the act and engineering problem
Rock stress	2	Underground stability and rock stress problems
Construction(1)	1	Survey technology for tunnelling
Construction(2)	2	Design technology for tunnelling and feed back system
Construction(3)	2	Construction work for tunnelling
Construction(4)	1	Evaluation and utilization of measurement
Maintenance	2	Maintenance technology, Tunnel deformation, Earthquake disaster of tunnels

【Textbook】No set text

【Textbook(supplemental)】Instructed in class

【Prerequisite(s)】Taking Underground Development Engineering and Rock Engineering (when undergraduate) are desirable.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Frontiers in Energy Resources**

エネルギー資源開発工学

【Code】 10F083 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 2nd 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Lecture on Exploration Geophysics**

探査工学特論

【Code】10A420 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 4th

【Location】C1-117 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Measurement in the earth's crust environment

### 地殻環境計測

【Code】 10F085 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Wed 3rd 【Location】 C1-192

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 English

【Instructor】 Tsuyoshi ISHIDA, Toshihiro ASAKURA, Koji YAMAMOTO

【Course Description】 Necessity of information on the environment in the upper layer of the earth's crust will be explained, as well as measuring methods for it and applications of the measuring results for various engineering projects. Among them, rock stress measurements and their applications will be focused in the relation to the projects of oil field development, underground disposal of high level radio active waste, geological sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub>, construction of underground power houses and hot dry rock geothermal power extraction. The importance of initial stress conditions on planning and maintenance of tunnels and others also will be discussed.

【Grading】 Grading will be made from scores of the followings: • Report for classes by Ishida. • Achievement test for classes by Yamamoto. • Report for classes by Asakura. • Number of attendance for the classes.

【Course Goals】 Goals of this course are the followings. 1) To understand the important effect of initial rock stress on stability of underground chambers and deep underground tunnels. 2) To understand stress relief methods as one of typical methods to measure initial rock stress condition. 3) To understand the principle of a least square method though learning a procedure to determine an initial rock stress condition from released strains measured on a borehole wall. 4) To understand importance and purpose of rock stress measurement for oil field development through borehole breakout problems and others. 5) To understand hydraulic fracturing stress measurement conducted in drill holes for oil field development.

#### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Importance of rock stress condition in underground development (by ISHIDA)	3	Necessity of rock stress measurements and their applications for various engineering projects. Among the projects, underground disposal of high level radio active waste, geological sequestration of CO <sub>2</sub> , construction of underground power houses and hot dry rock geothermal power extraction will be focused.
Stress relief methods to measure rock stress and applicaiton of least square method (by ISHIDA)	3	Actual field works of stress relief methods to measure initial rock stress condition will be explained. Though learning a procedure to determine an initial rock stress condition from released strains measured on a borehole wall, the principle of a least square method will be explained. The report subject will be shown in the last week.
Rock stress measurement for oil field development (by YAMAMOTO)	4	Estimation of rock stress condition by hydraulic fracturing and logging, which is conducted at various steps for oil field development, will be explained. Importance of rock stress affecting on borehole stability will be explained as well.
Tunneling technology in relation to underground environment (by ASAKURA)	4	Tunneling technology in Japan is historically reviewed. Relations between maintenance of tunnels and underground environment and countermeasures against damages of tunnels induced by earthquakes will be explained.

【Textbook】 None. Printed materials will be given in classes when needed.

【Textbook(supplemental)】 Amadei, B. & Stephansson, O.: Rock Stress and Its Measurements, Capman & Hall, 1977.

【Prerequisite(s)】 Elasticity, Linear Algebra (Calculation of Matrices) and Computer Literacy (for example, Excel, Word and so on.)

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 This class is made by English.



**Infrastructure Creation Engineering**

社会基盤工学創生

【Code】 10F081 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 4th 【Location】 C1-192

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Urban Infrastructure Management

都市基盤マネジメント論

【Code】 10X311 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Mon 3rd

【Location】 C1-171 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 English

【Instructor】 OHTSU Hiroyasu

【Course Description】 This lecture aims to provide interdisciplinary knowledge associated with how urban infrastructure is comprehensively management, from viewpoint of not only economy but also "human security engineering". In detail, the contents of lectures consist of following topics:

Urban Infrastructure Asset Management,  
 Urban Environment Accounting System,  
 Urban Energy Supply Management,  
 Urban Food/Water Supply Management,  
 Urban Transport/Logistics Management.

【Grading】 Participation(10), Presentation(50), Report(40)

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Guidance, Introduction of Urban Infrastructure Asset Management	1	
Urban Infrastructure Asset Management	3	
Urban Transport/Logistics Management	3	
Urban Environment Accounting System	2	
Urban Food/Water Supply Management	2	
Urban Energy Supply Management	2	
Presentation	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Introduction to Sustainability/ Survivability Science

生存科学概论

【Code】10F112 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Emergency Management Systems**

危機管理特論

【Code】 693291 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 4th

【Location】 Bldg.No.10-Informatics 1 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Information Technology for Urban Society**

都市社会情報論

【Code】10F201 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Thu 1st

【Location】C1-192 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Related Instructors

【Course Description】The advancement of urban society by the use of information has been realized through the remarkable development of informational communication technology. This seminar has the discussions about the worth and affect in the urban society using engineering and economic estimation method, and lectures about the way of maintenance, operation and management of urban systems in the advanced informational and knowledge-intensive society.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Details will be provided in the first lecture.

**Internship on Infrastructure Engineering**

社会基盤工学インターンシップ

【Code】 10U059 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 Through the long-term internship outside the university, the students can get the practical techniques, the way of finding and solving the problems, the way of integrating the techniques, the way of summarizing the results and making the presentation in each field of Urban Management.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Seminar on Infrastructure Engineering A**

社会基盤工学総合セミナー A

【Code】10U051 【Course Year】Doctor 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 5th 【Location】C1-171

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Seminar on Infrastructure Engineering B**

社会基盤工学総合セミナー B

【Code】10U052 【Course Year】Doctor 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 5th

【Location】C1-171 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】English

【Instructor】Related instructors

【Course Description】 On the investigation of themes by the students, they make the presentation and discussion in English. The themes are about the technology innovation of infrastructure on the international viewpoint, the ideal style of infrastructure management, the standardization of project technology for internationalization, and about the technology movement or the role of Japan in the world on the construction of infrastructure and the usage of resource energy such as the development and utilization of international crust or resource energy.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 Details will be provided in the guidance and first lecture.



**ORT on Infrastructure Engineering**

社会基盤工学ORT

【Code】10U060 【Course Year】Doctor 1st 【Term】1st+2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】1st term: Thu 3rd&amp;4th, 2nd term: Thu 4&amp;5th 【Location】C1-173 【Credits】4 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】Related instructors

【Course Description】By practicing about the research themes on Infrastructure Engineering and making the presentations of the research results at the conferences, the students can develop the advanced specialities and the ability of finding out the new fields of research. Also, the students get the practical ability which is necessary for researchers and engineers. The students can participate in the conferences at home and abroad, in the presentations of research at laboratory, in some kinds of seminars, symposiums, lecture classes, internship to the enterprises or research organizations at home and abroad. The director of the department and the supervisor totally evaluate the reports made about these activities by the students.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Details will be provided in the guidance.

**Practice in Advanced Infrastructure Engineering**

社会基盤工学総合実習

【Code】 10U063 【Course Year】 Doctor 1st 【Term】 1st+2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 1st term: Mon 4th, 2nd term: Fri 5th 【Location】 1st term: C1-173, 2nd term: C1-172

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 In this seminar, the research themes are given to the students, including the advancement of state-of-the-art scientific technology, the resolution of natural disaster mechanism, the advancement of technology for reduced disaster, the advancement of integrated architecture or management technology in infrastructure, the utilization of natural resource and energy in the developmental and sustainable society, the contribution to resolve some problems for the realization of low carbon society. The students have to make the reports and presentations about these themes through the discussion with the supervisors.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Urban Transport Policy**

都市交通政策フロンランナー講座

【Code】10Z001 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term

【Class day &amp; Period】see the handbook for course registration

【Location】2nd floor conference room, UPL karasuma office 【Credits】1

【Restriction】see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】Intensive Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Ryoji Matsunaka, Dai Nakagawa, JongJin Yoon, and Tetsuharu Oba

【Course Description】 This class will provide lectures on the new transport policy carried out in domestic and foreign cities and to understand the difference between the conventional transport policy and the new urban transport policy. Also, it will cover a process to realize the new urban transport policy.

【Grading】 evaluation by attendance and class participation

【Course Goals】 to understand the difference between the conventional transport policy and the new urban transport policy

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Outline	1	
Front runner of urban transport policy in the world	2	Reallocation of road space, Pedestrianisation
Front runner of urban transport policy in Japan	1	Downtown activation, Strategies of sustainable transport for our cities, Climate change
Front runner of urban transport policy in Kyoto	1	Eco model city, Transport demand management, Public transport network
Basic concept and best practices of new urban transport policy	1	Community bus, Compact city
Discussion and presentation	2	

【Textbook】 No textbook

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.upl.kyoto-u.ac.jp/index.html>

【Additional Information】

## Policy for Low-Carbon Society

低炭素都市圏政策論

【Code】 10Z002 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term

【Class day & Period】 see the handbook for course registration

【Location】 2nd floor conference room, UPL karasuma office 【Credits】 1

【Restriction】 see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】 Intensive Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Dai Nakagawa, Eiichi Taniguchi, Masashi Kawasaki, Yasunaga Wakabayashi, JongJin Yoon

【Course Description】 This class will provide lectures on the contents of policies and the methods to realize a low carbon society. Also, it will cover the knowledge and the technical skill to relate to urban activation, reduction of the environmental load, compact city planning, and so on.

【Grading】 evaluation by attendance and class participation

【Course Goals】 to understand the knowledge and the technical skill to relate to urban activation, reduction of the environmental load, compact city planning, and so on.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Outline	1	
Direction of urban policy for low-carbon society	1	Compact city, Interaction between land-use and transport
Urban policy for low-carbon society and change of urban structure	1	Public transport, Pedestrianisation
Landscape & environmental planning	1	Landscape design in public space, View structure
Downtown activation & urban policy for low-carbon society	1	Downtown activation, Compact city
Urban policy management for low-carbon society	1	Eco model city、 Guideline for low-carbon city construction
City logistics	1	Logistics、 Corporate social responsibility, Intelligent transport systems、 Freight quality partnership
Discussion	1	

【Textbook】 No textbook

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.upl.kyoto-u.ac.jp/index.html>

【Additional Information】

## Urban Transport Management

都市交通政策マネジメント

【Code】 10Z003 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term

【Class day & Period】 see the handbook for course registration

【Location】 2nd floor conference room, UPL karasuma office 【Credits】 1

【Restriction】 see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】 Intensive Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Dai Nakagawa, Satoshi Fujii, Nobuhiro Uno, JongJin Yoon, and Tetsuharu Oba

【Course Description】 This class will provide lectures on characteristics and problems of transport modes such as car, public transport, and foot. Also, it will cover the technical skill to analyze present urban traffic problems quantitatively.

【Grading】 evaluation by attendance and class participation

【Course Goals】 to understand characteristics and problems of transport modes such as car, public transport, and foot.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Outline	1	
Plan and practice of public transport	1	City activation and attractiveness, Public transport, Light rail transit, Bus
Basic concept of mobility management	1	Mobility management, Activation of the public transport, Downtown activation
Investigation, interpretation, and evaluation on urban traffic phenomenon	3	Person trip survey, Transportation demand management, Cost-benefit analysis
Exercise and discussion	2	

【Textbook】 No textbook

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.upl.kyoto-u.ac.jp/index.html>

【Additional Information】

## Exercise on Project Planning

自主企画プロジェクト

【Code】 10F251 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st+2nd term

【Class day & Period】 1st term: Thu 3rd, 2nd term: Wed 5th 【Location】 1st term: C1-172 2nd term: C1-173

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Related instructors

【Course Description】 The purpose of this seminar is to bring out the self-initiative, the planning ability, the creativity of students. From project and to practice, the students set up the goals of projects, go ahead with the projects by themselves, and finally make the presentations of project results. Specifically, about the internship activities in enterprises, the training activities in enterprises or universities at home and abroad, the planning and operation of collaborative projects with citizen, the student makes the perfect plannings including the purposes, the ways, the results and so on. For a final, the students do practice, they write the reports and make the presentations about the project results.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 Details are provided in the first lecture.

**Seminar on Urban Management A**

都市社会工学セミナー A

【Code】 10F257 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st+2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 1st term: Fri 4&amp;5th, 2nd term: Mon&amp;Tue 5th 【Location】 【Credits】 4

【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Related instructors

【Course Description】 This seminar has the lectures about the movement and content of the most advanced research at home and abroad on Urban Management Engineering.. Also, the teachers in this seminar instruct the students individually about the planning of study schedule, the way of collecting datas, doing the research and summarizing the results of research on the concrete and specific themes.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Urban Management B**

都市社会工学セミナー B

【Code】 10F259 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st+2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 1st term: Wed&amp;Thu 5th, 2nd term: Thu&amp;Fri 5th 【Location】 【Credits】 4

【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Related instructors

【Course Description】 The students make the collection of datas, research and summarize the research results about the concrete and specific themes on Urban Management Engineering.. In addition, the teachers in this seminar instruct the students individually about the way of presentations of research results through the presentations and questions at the conferences at home and abroad, the ones at laboratory and participation in lecture classes.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



## Practice in Urban Management

都市社会工学実習

【Code】 10U210 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Wed 1st

【Location】 C1-173 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Related instructors

【Course Description】 The purpose of this seminar is to develop the student's fundamental understanding into the applied understanding about the various types of techniques on Urban Management. By taking the practical programs of shared major classes under the instructions of teachers in charge, and participating in the practical programs offered by some organizations and associations outside the university, the students can improve the ability of resolving some problems on Urban Management. These are limited to the programs certified as the department.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Continuum Mechanics

連続体力学

【Code】10F003 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Mon 2nd 【Location】C1-192

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Takeshi Tamura, Tomomi Yagi, Yoshikawa Hitoshi

【Course Description】Continuum mechanics is a unified basis for solid mechanics and fluid mechanics. The aims of this course are to introduce the continuum mechanics from their basics to the some forms of constitutive law and also to provide students with mathematical way of understanding the continuum mechanics. This course contains the fundamentals of vector and tensor calculus, the basic equations of continuum mechanics, the tensor expressions of elastic problems and further applications.

【Grading】Assessment will be based on exam, report and attendance.

【Course Goals】Fundamental theorems on structural mechanics and design will be learned, and ability to judge the proprieties of each computational structural analysis will be acquired.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introductions	1	
Matrices and tensors	1	
differential and integral calculus of tensors	1	
Kinematics	1	- Material derivative
Deformation and strain	1	- Strain tensors - Compatibility conditions
Stress and equilibrium equation	1	
Conservation law and governing equation	1	
Constitutive equation of idealized material	1	
Elastic-plastic behavior and constitutive equation of construction materials	1	
Boundary value problem		
Variational principle	1	
Various kinds of numerical analyses	1	
Topics	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic knowledge for structural mechanics, soil mechanics and fluid mechanics are required.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Structural Stability**

構造安定論

【Code】10F067 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 2nd

【Location】C1-171 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Material and Structural System & Management

材料・構造マネジメント論

【Code】 10F068 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Wed 2nd

【Location】 C1-173 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Toyoaki Miyagawa, Hirotaka Kawano, Atsushi Hattori, Takashi Yamamoto

【Course Description】 Microscopic structures of various construction materials are introduced. Theoretical and experimental examination on their effects on various engineering properties are explained. With major view on steel and concrete, their engineering properties are introduced to discuss influences of the properties on mechanical and durability performances of concrete structures subjected to steel corrosion and alkali-aggregate reaction. In addition, management of infrastructures are lectured with the software aspects required in economy, environment, education as well as with maintenance based on hardware techniques.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
1. Properties and performances of concrete, materials and structures	2	
2. Outline of maintenance of structures	2	
3. Maintenance of structures - deterioration predictions, evaluation and judgement	2	
4. Maintenance of structures - remedial actions - repair and strengthening	2	
5. Presentations and discussions	3	
6. Structures Management	3	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Earthquake Engineering/Lifeline Engineering**

地震・ライフライン工学

【Code】 10F261 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 1st 【Location】 C1-191

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Infrastructural Structure Engineering

社会基盤構造工学

【Code】10W001 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Thu 2nd

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】Structural engineering problems related to planning, design, construction and maintenance of the infrastructures are discussed. Topics concerning structural engineering and management are widely taken up including latest advanced knowledge and technology, future view and/or international topics. Special lectures by extramural lecturers are carried out if necessary.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	4	
	2	
	5	
	3	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

# Structural Design

## 構造デザイン

【Code】 10F009 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Fri 2nd 【Location】 C1-173

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Tomoaki Utsunomiya, Yoshikazu Takahashi, Yoshiaki Kubota

【Course Description】 This course provides the knowledge of the structural planning and design for civil infrastructures. Fundamentals of the reliability of structures based on the probability and statistics are given. Emphasis is placed on the reliability index and the calibration of partial safety factors in the LRFD design format. Furthermore, the structural morphology, aesthetics and case studies of structural design that satisfies “ utilitas, firmitas and venustas ” are given. Then we discuss what the holistic structural design should be.

【Grading】 Assessed by term-end examination, reports and quizzes

【Course Goals】 To understand the structural planning and design for civil infrastructures.

To understand the reliability-based design of structures.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Structural Planning	2	Structural Planning of civil infrastructures is introduced. The concept, significance of planning, characteristics of civil infrastructures are discussed. Practical planning process of a bridge is explained.
History of Structural Design	1	The history of structural design, especially in focusing the era of the post-Industrial Revolution that influenced on the modern structural design strongly; the process of the engineering refinement of structural form; and the structural art constructed as a result of it are lectured.
Structure and Form	1	The bridge types, for example, girder, truss, and arch etc. that have been regarded individually, are lectured as an integrated holistic concept from the viewpoint of the acting forces to understand the structural relationships of continuity and symmetry. Furthermore, the methods of the operation of structural form are given.
Modern Excellent Designs	1	The excellent examples of modern structural design are introduced from the viewpoint of the structural system and the urban design. Then the importance of integrated design of urban infrastructure as a place of human activities and how the design should be are lectured.
Structural Design and Performance-based Design	3	Design theory of civil infrastructures is introduced. The allowable stress design method and the limit state design method are explained. The basic of earthquake resistant design is discussed based on the dynamic response of structures. Performance-based design is also introduced.
Random Variables and Functions of Random Variables	1	Fundamentals of random variables, functions of random variables, probability of failure and reliability index in their simplest forms are lectured.
Structural Safety Analysis	3	Limit states, probability of failure, FOSM reliability index, Hasofer-Lind reliability index, Monte Carlo method are lectured.
Design Codes	2	Code format as Load and Resistance Factors Design (LRFD) method, calibration of partial safety factors based on the reliability method are given.

【Textbook】 Reliability of Structures, A. S. Nowak & K. R. Collins, McGraw-Hill, 2000 (for T. Utsunomiya)

The Tower and the Bridge, The New Art of Structural Engineering, D.P. Billington, Princeton University Press, 1985 (for Y. Kubota)

【Textbook(supplemental)】 given in the lectures.

【Prerequisite(s)】 Fundamental knowledge on Probability and Statistics, and Structural Mechanics

【Web Sites】 <https://www.t.kyoto-u.ac.jp/lecturenotes>

【Additional Information】 Structural planning and design will be given by Y. Takahashi, History, Forms and Excellent designs by Y. Kubota, and Structural reliability analysis by T. Utsunomiya.

# Bridge Engineering

## 橋梁工学

【Code】 10F010 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Mon 3rd 【Location】 C1-117 【Credits】 2

【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Hiromichi Shirato, Kunitomo Sugiura, Tomoaki Utsunomiya, Tomomi Yagi

【Course Description】 The subject matter of bridge engineering can be divided into two main parts, which are steel structure and wind loading/wind resistant structure. The aim of this course is to provide details of mechanical behaviors, maintenance and design of bridge structures. The former part of this course contains the static instability of steel structures and the problems of corrosion, fatigue, brittleness, weldability on steel bridges. In the latter part, the basics of wind engineering, bridge aerodynamics and wind-resistant design including current problems to be solved are provided.

【Grading】 Assessment will be based on exam, reports and attendance.

### 【Course Goals】

Also, the basic knowledge for wind engineering and aerodynamic instabilities, which are necessary for the wind resistant design of bridges, will be acquired.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	- Fundamental knowledge on steel structures - Types of steel structures - Future trend of steel structures
Material behavior, Initial imperfections and Damages	1	- Construction of steel structures - Residual stresses and initial deformations - Damages
Stress-strain relationship, Joints	1	- Yield surfaces - Bauschinger effect - Hardening effect - Welded joint - Bolted joint
Fatigue fracture, fatigue life and fatigue design	1	- S-N design curve - Fatigue crack growth, stress intensity factor - Miner's rule on damage accumulation - Repair of fatigue damage
Structural stability and design for buckling	1	- Structural instability and accident - Theory of Stability - Compressive members, etc.
Corrosion and anti-corrosion of steel structures	1	- Mechanism of corrosion - Micro- and Macro- cells - Anti-corrosion - Life-cycle costs
Wind resistant design of structures	2	- Natural winds due to Typhoon, Tornado and so on - Evaluation and estimation of strong winds - Wind resistant design methods - Various kinds of design codes
Aerodynamic instabilities of structures	3	- Introduction of aerodynamic instabilities (ex. vortex-induced vibration, galloping, flutter, buffeting, cable vibrations) - Mechanisms of aerodynamic instabilities - Evaluation methods and Countermeasures
Wind-induced disaster	1	- Accidents on structures due to strong winds - Disaster prevention
Topics	1	Introduction of current topics on bridge engineering by a visiting lecturer

### 【Textbook】

### 【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Basic knowledge for construction materials, structural mechanics and fluid mechanics are required.

### 【Web Sites】

### 【Additional Information】



## Concrete Structural Engineering

コンクリート構造工学

【Code】 10A019 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 C1-172 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Toyoaki Miyagawa, Takashi Yamamoto, Kei Murota (Sumitomo Mitsui Construction Co., LTD.)

【Course Description】 Concrete is one of the most useful construction materials employed for an infrastructure. The structural properties of a reinforced concrete including a prestressed concrete are introduced among the various structural components of concrete. The engineering techniques in design, execution, diagnosis, repair, strengthening and management of reinforced and/or prestressed concrete structures are discussed from the point of view of the performance based system.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	5	
	5	
	2	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Structural Dynamics

構造ダイナミクス

【Code】 10F227 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Tue 4th  
 【Location】 C1-117 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese  
 【Instructor】 Igarashi

【Course Description】 This course deals with dynamics of structural systems and related topics, to provide the theoretical basis to deal with the problems of vibration, safety under dynamic loads and health monitoring associated with infrastructures. The students will study the dynamic response, properties of natural modes and methods of eigenvalue analysis for multi-DOF systems. The topics on the numerical time integration schemes, probabilistic evaluation of structural response to random excitation, and dynamic response control techniques for structures are also studied.

【Grading】 Based on the results of a final examination, plus homework assignments

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Fudamental concepts, harmonic motion
Dynamics of Multi-Degree-Of-Freedom Systems	2	Formulation of Eq. of Motion / Lagrange's method / Normal Modes / Modal Analysis / Modeling of System Damping
Frequency-Domain Analysis of System Response	1	Frequency Response Funcs. / Fourier Transform
Numerical Time Integration	2	Formulation / Stability and Accuracy Analysis of Integration
Random Vibration	6	Overview / Probability Theory / Sequence of i.i.d. Random Variables / Concept of Random Processes / Correlation Funcs. / White Noise / Stochastic Differential Eq. / Lyapunov Eq. / Response to White Noise Excitation / Covariance Matrix Approach / Correlation Funcs. of Random Response / Spectral Representation of Random Processes / Spectral Representation of Structural Response / Application
Structural Response Control	1	Active Control / Semi-Active Control

【Textbook】 Not used; Class hand-outs are distributed when necessary.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Mechanical vibration (undergraduate level), Complex calculus (integration of analytic functions, Fourier transform, etc.), Probability theory, Linear algebra

【Web Sites】 <https://www.t.kyoto-u.ac.jp/lecturenotes/gse/dum/dum002/>

【Additional Information】

## Seismic Engineering Exercise

サイスマックシミュレーション

【Code】 10F263 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Mon 4th

【Location】 C1-192 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture and Exercise

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Sawada, Takahashi

【Course Description】 This course provides the knowledge of simulation methods for earthquake engineering. Small groups of students are exercised in the prediction of ground motion generated by a specified seismic fault and the response analysis of structure selected by themselves considering soil-structure interaction.

【Grading】 Based on the performance during the course (including homework) and the results of presentation and reports.

【Course Goals】 At the end of this course, students will be required to have a good understanding of: - Prediction of ground motion generated by a specified seismic fault - Dynamic response analysis of structures and foundation (linear/nonlinear)

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Frequency domain analysis	1	Basics of Fourier transformation is introduced.
Modeling of structure - soil system and time domain analysis	1	Equation of motion of SR model is introduced and the integration method of the equation in time domain is explained.
Exercise of linear seismic response analysis	2	Small groups of students are exercised in elastic modeling of structures and linear response analysis in time domain and frequency domain.
Prediction of ground motion by empirical Green's function method	3	Empirical Green's function method is introduced to predict large earthquakes based on observed small earthquakes.
Seismic analysis method of soil	2	Seismic analysis method of layered half-space based on equivalent linearization method is introduced.
Nonlinear seismic analysis method of structures	2	Nonlinear modeling of structures and the integration and iterative methods of the nonlinear equation of motion in time domain are introduced.
Exercise of nonlinear seismic response analysis	3	Small groups of students are exercised in the prediction of ground motion generated by a specified seismic fault and the nonlinear response analysis of structures and foundation.

【Textbook】 Not used; Class hand-outs are distributed when necessary.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Earthquake Engineering/Lifeline Engineering (10F261), Structural Dynamics (10F227)

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Ecomaterial and Environment-friendly Structures

環境材料設計学

【Code】10F415 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Wed 1st  
 【Location】C1-117 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese  
 【Instructor】Hirotaka Kawano, Atsushi HATTORI

【Course Description】Lecture on outline of impact of construction materials to environment and influence on materials and structures from environment. Discuss how to use materials sustainably. Keywords are concrete, steel, composite materials, CO<sub>2</sub>, durability, recycle and reuse, life-cycle assessment.

【Grading】Attendance( %), Report( %), Presentation( %)

【Course Goals】To understand the limit of resources and effect of material use to environment. and to understand the basic theory to make environmental-friendly infrastructures from the view point of materials use.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Guidance	1	Object of the Course, Grading and Goals
product of materials and impact to environment	1	Product of cement, steel, concrete CO <sub>2</sub> product and its influence
recycle and reuse of materials	3	Recycle and reuse of steel, metals, concrete, asphalt, plastics Technology development of construction materials
deterioration of concrete structures	1	Mechanism of deterioration of concrete structures: carbonation, salt attack, alkali-aggregate reaction Maintenance and retrofit methods
deterioration of steel structures	1	Mechanism of deterioration of steel structures: corrosion, fatigue Maintenance and retrofit methods
deterioration of composite structures	1	Mechanism of deterioration of composite structures: Maintenance and retrofit methods
life-cycle assessment of structures	1	Life-cycle assessment of structures considering initial cost as well as maintenance cost
topics and discussion	2	Recent topics on construction materials and discussion
presentation by students and discussion	4	Presentation by students on the individual topics Discussion on the topics

【Textbook】No set text

【Textbook(supplemental)】Instructed in class

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic knowledge of construction materials, concrete engineering

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Questions and discussions are welcome

## Infrastructure Safety Engineering

社会基盤安全工学

【Code】10F089 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Thu 3rd

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】 To introduce students to the issues concerning the safety and reliability of infrastructures such as tunnels and bridges

【Grading】 This lecture involves reports (70%) and attendance(30%)

【Course Goals】 To understand the basic technologies to enhance the safety of structures. To have basic knowledge on safety engineering and be able to evaluate the safety using the obtained skills.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	
Safety of infrastructures	3	
Basics of safety engineering 1	2	
Basics of safety engineering 2	2	
Risk analysis and reliability	3	
Monitoring and safety evaluation	1	
safety of geo-structures	1	
safety of bridges	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Basic knowledge on statistics is required. Students should have taken the course of geo-mechanics, structural mechanics and concrete engineering.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 confirm the attendance at every lecture

**Hydraulics & Turbulence Mechanics**

水理乱流力学

【Code】10F075 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 3rd

【Location】C1-171 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Hydrology

水文学

【Code】10A216 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Fri 2nd 【Location】C1-172  
 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Michiharu SHIIBA and Yasuto TACHIKAWA

【Course Description】Physical mechanisms of the hydrologic cycle are described from the engineering viewpoint. The rainfall-runoff modeling and its prediction method are emphasized. Physical hydrological processes explored are surface flow, saturated-unsaturated subsurface flow, groundwater flow, streamflow routing, and evapotranspiration. Physical mechanism of each hydrological process and its numerical modeling method are explained, and the basic equations and numerical simulation methods are provided. Then, distributed hydrological modeling which incorporate various hydrological processes and a lumping method of distributed hydrological model are explained.

【Grading】Examination and report

【Course Goals】The goals of the class are to understand the physical mechanism of hydrological processes, their basic equations, and numerical simulation methods.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	The hydrologic cycle and the hydrological processes are explained.
Surfaceflow	2	The physical process of the surface flow and its numerical modeling method are described. The basic equations of the surface flow and the numerical simulation methods are explained.
Saturated-unsaturated subsurface flow	2	The physical process of the saturated-unsaturated subsurface flow and its numerical modeling method are described. The basic equations of the saturated-unsaturated subsurface flow and the numerical simulation methods are explained.
Groundwater flow	2	The physical process of the groundwater flow and its numerical modeling method are described. The basic equations of the groundwater flow and the numerical simulation methods are explained.
Streamflow routing	2	The physical process of the streamflow routing and its numerical modeling method are described. The basic equations of the streamflow routing and the numerical simulation methods are explained.
Evapotranspiration	2	The physical process of the evapotranspiration and its numerical modeling method are described. The basic equations of the evapotranspiration and the numerical simulation methods are explained.
Channel network and watershed modeling	1	Numerical representations of channel networks and catchments are explained.
Distributed hydrological model	1	A physically-based distributed hydrological model is described, which is constructed with numerical representations of channel networks and catchments.
Lumping of flow, parameter and watershed model	1	Lumping methods of a distributed hydrological model are described, which include lumping of flow, parameter and watershed model.

【Textbook】Handouts are distributed at each class.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic knowledge of hydraulics and hydrology

【Web Sites】<http://hywr.kuciv.kyoto-u.ac.jp/lecture/lecture.html>

【Additional Information】

## River Engineering and River Basin Management

河川マネジメント工学

【Code】10F019 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Wed 1st  
 【Location】C1-173 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese  
 【Instructor】Hosoda, Kishida

【Course Description】It is important to consider about rivers comprehensively in view of the various aspects based on natural science and engineering. The fundamental knowledge to consider rivers and make the plans of river basins is explained with the following contents: various view points to consider rivers, long term environmental changes of rivers and its main factors, river flows and river channel processes, ecological system of rivers and lakes, flood disasters, integrated river basin planning(flood defence, environmental improvement planning, sediment transport system), functions of dam reservoir and management

【Grading】reports, attendance

【Course Goals】to learn the fundamental knowledge and grounding to consider rivers from the various points of view such as natural science, engineering and social science.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Various view points on rivers and river basins	1	Various viewpoints and river basins, Various rivers on the earth, Formation processes of river basins, long term environmental changes of rivers and its main factors
Ecological system in rivers	1	Fundamental knowledge on river eco-system
Application of computatinal methods to environmental problems	2	Numerical analysis of the environmental change in Lake Biwa, Flood flows and river channel processes
Recent flood disasters & Integrated river basin planning	2	Characteristics of recent flood disasters, River law, Fundamental river management plan, River improvement plan, Procedures of flood defense planning, Flood invasion analysis and hazard map
Groundwater and its related field	2	Simulation technology of groundwater, Geo environmental issues, Reservoir Engineering, Contaminant Transport Processes
Sustainable development of dam	1	Needs of dam development and history of dam construction
Water quality of reservoir	1	Environmental fluid behavior on reservoir, Water quality and its maintenance of reservoir
Economic evaluation of environmental improvement projects	1	Evaluation of people's consciousness for river improvement works by means of CVM, Conjoint Analysis, etc.
Dam structure and maintenace	1	Dam structure, foundation, grouting, and maintenance
Special Lecture	1-2	Expert engineer and/or office on the river Engineering and river basin management will be invited.

【Textbook】Printed materials regarding the contents of this class are distributed in class.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】Fundamental knowledge of Hydraulics, Hydrology and Ecology

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Students can contact with professors by visiting their rooms and sending e-mail.



## Sediment Hydraulics

流砂水理学

【Code】10A040 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Mon 2nd  
 【Location】C1-171 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese  
 【Instructor】Hitoshi Gotoh and Eiji Harada

【Course Description】Natural flows in river and coast are movable bed phenomena with the interaction of flow and sediment. At a river and a coast, a current and a wave activate a sediment transport and bring the topographical change of a bed such as sedimentation or erosion. This lecture provides an outline about the basics of sediment (or movable bed) hydraulics, and detail of the computational mechanics of sediment transport, which has been developed on the basis of dynamics of flow and sediment by introducing a multiphase flow model and a granular material model. Furthermore, about sediment and water-environment relationship, some of frontier technologies, such as an artificial flood, removal works of dam sedimentation, coastal protection works, and sand upwelling work for covering contaminated sludge on flow bottom etc., are mentioned.

【Grading】Grading is based on student ' s activities in lectures and final reports.

【Course Goals】Students understand the basics of sediment hydraulics and outline of advanced models for computational sediment hydraulics, such as multiphase flow model and granular material model. Students understand the present conditions of sediment control works.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	The purpose and constitution of the lecture, the method of the scholastic evaluation are explained.
Basics of sediment hydraulics	4	Physical characteristic of a movable bed and a non-equilibrium sediment transport process and its description are explained. Furthermore, the prediction technique of topographical change due to current and waves is outlined.
Computational mechanics of sediment transport: The state of the art	7	Essential parts of numerical models of the movable bed phenomena, which has been developed by introducing dynamic models such as a granular material model to describe a collision of sediment particles and a multiphase flow model to describe a fluid-sediment interaction, are described. In comparison with the conventional movable bed computation, the points on which has been improved to enhance the applicability of the models are concretely mentioned. Some frontier studies of sediment transport mechanics are also introduced.
Planning and management of movable bed flows	1	The concept of new Japanese Seacoast Law is explained. New works of coastal protection with consideration of an environmental aspect (including improvement of habitat of coastal creatures) are mentioned with focusing physics behind them.

【Textbook】Hitoshi Gotoh: Computational Mechanics of Sediment Transport, Morikita Shuppan Co., Ltd., p.223, 2004 (in Japanese).

【Textbook(supplemental)】Non

【Prerequisite(s)】Undergraduate-level Hydraulics or Hydrodynamics is required. Because a commentary easy as possible is kept in mind by lectures, students without these prerequisite are welcomed.

【Web Sites】Non

【Additional Information】Non

# Hydrologic Design and Management

水工計画学

【Code】 10F464 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Fri 3rd 【Location】 C1-173

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Michiharu SHIIBA, Yasuto TACHIKAWA and Sunmin KIM

【Course Description】 Methods for hydrologic design and real-time rainfall-runoff predictions are described. The frequency analysis of hydrologic extreme values and the time series analysis of hydrologic variables are described, and then the methods to set the external force for the hydrologic design are explained. Next, a physically based hydrologic model which includes the process of human activities for the hydrologic cycle is described. In addition, the predictive uncertainty for the hydrologic simulation is introduced. A flood control planning and water resources management with the use of innovative hydrologic simulation tools is described. Then, the climate change and the relation to the hydrologic design are discussed. A real-time rainfall runoff prediction method with the use of Kalman filter theory is described.

【Grading】 Examination and report

【Course Goals】 The class aims to understand the statistical analysis and time serried analysis of hydrologic variables to set the external force of hydrologic designs, applications of hydrologic simulations for hydrologic designs, and real-time rainfall and runoff prediction methods for water resources management.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	0.5	The aim of the class is introduced. The flood control planning and water resources planning are introduced.
Frequency analysis and hydrologic design	1.5	The frequency analysis of hydrologic extreme values is described. The methods to set the external force for the hydrologic design are explained.
Time series analysis and hydrologic design	3	The time series analysis of hydrologic variables is described. The methods to develop time series models, time serried data generation methods, spatiotemporal variation of hydrologic variables and a random field model, disaggregation methods are explained.
Hydrologic modeling and modeling system	1	A physically based hydrologic model which includes the process of human activities for the hydrologic cycle is described. A hydrologic modeling system which helps to develop complicated hydrologic simulation models is also described.
Hydrologic predictive uncertainty	1	Hydrologic predictive uncertainty is explained, which is inevitable and comes from model structure uncertainty, parameter identification uncertainty and model input uncertainty. Especially, the relation between spatiotemporal scales of hydrologic modeling and model parameter values is described, and then the linkage between the relation and the hydrologic predictive uncertainties is discussed.
Flood prediction and hydrologic design	1	A physically-based distributed hydrologic model which incorporates dam reservoir operation is introduced. Evaluation of the effect of flood control facilities and more effective dam reservoir operation are discussed.
Climate change and hydrologic design	2	Data analysis of the latest GCM simulation is presented and the possible changes of hydrologic extremes and hydrologic design are discussed.
Real-time rainfall runoff prediction	4	A real-time rainfall runoff prediction method with the use of Kalman filter theory is described.

【Textbook】 Non. Handouts are distributed at each class.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Basic knowledge of hydrology, probability and statistics

【Web Sites】 <http://hywr.kuciv.kyoto-u.ac.jp/lecture/lecture.html>

【Additional Information】

## Open Channel Hydraulics

開水路の水理学

【Code】10F245 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Fri 1st

【Location】C1-173 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】HOSODA, Takashi

【Course Description】Fundamental theory of Open Channel Hydraulics used in River Engineering and Urban Fluid Engineering Fields are lectured, showing various applications in Hydraulic Engineering Field. The contents include the following items: Application of singular point theory to water surface profile analysis, Derivation of 2-D depth averaged model, 1-D analysis of unsteady open channel flows, Plane 2-D analysis of steady high velocity flows, Plane 2-D analysis of unsteady flows, Higher order theory, etc.

【Grading】Regular examination

【Course Goals】to understand the grounds of Open Channel Hydraulics and to learn how to apply Open Channel Hydraulics to practical problems in hydraulic engineering field.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Guidance	1	The outline of this class is introduced by overviewing the whole framework of Open Channel Hydraulics with various computational results.
Derivation of 2-D depth averaged model	1	Derivation procedures of plane 2-D depth averaged model are explained in detail
Application of singular point theory to water surface profile analysis	1	
1-D analysis of unsteady open channel flows	3	Fundamental characteristics of 1-D unsteady open channel flows, Method of Characteristics, Dam break flow, Computational methods
Plane 2-D analysis of steady high velocity flows	1	Characteristics of steady plane 2-D flow are explained based on the method of characteristics.
Plane 2-D analysis of unsteady flows	3	Propagation of characteristic surface, shear layer instability, application of a generalized curvilinear coordinate to river flow computation, application of a moving coordinate system, etc.
Higher order theory	3	Boussinesq equation with the effect of vertical acceleration, full/partially full pressurized flow observed in sewer network, traffic flow analysis by means of dynamic wave model

【Textbook】Printed materials on the contents of this class are distributed in class.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】Elementary knowledge of fluid dynamics and hydraulics

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Students can contact with Hosoda by sending e-mail to hosoda.takashi.4w@kyoto-u.ac.jp

**Coastal and Urban Water Disasters Engineering**

沿岸・都市防災工学

【Code】10F269 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】C1-192 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	2	
	3	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	3	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Basin Environmental Disaster Mitigation**

流域環境防災学

【Code】10F466 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Computational Fluid Dynamics

数值流体力学

【Code】 10F011 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Mon 4th

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Hydraulic Engineering for Infrastructure Development and Management

水域社会基盤学

【Code】10F065 【Course Year】Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Tue 3rd

【Location】C1-117 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Nezu Iehisa, Shiiba Michiharu, Hosoda Takashi, Gotoh Hitoshi, Tachikawa Yasuto, Kishida Kiyoshi, Harada Eiji, Sanjou Michio and Kim Sunmin

【Course Description】 This lecture picks up various water-related problems and provides their explanation and solution methodology related to hydrodynamic and hydrological infrastructure improvements, maintenance, disaster prevention against flood and damage of water environment, interweaving several leading-edge cases in the real world. Turbulent flow and CFD, sediment transport system and design/planning of hydraulic structure are described on the basis of the integrated management of river-and-coast systems with sediment control and these relationship with infrastructure improvement. Perspective from the viewpoint of public environmental infrastructure on water environment is presented.

【Grading】 Grading is based on students activities in lectures and reports.

【Course Goals】 Students learn about case-based practical solutions against various problems related to hydraulic engineering, and students acquire academic preparation of how to approach to public environmental infrastructure on water area.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	The purpose and constitution of the lecture, the method of the scholastic evaluation are explained.
Turbulence phenomena in open-channel flows	3	Several problems and exciting topics related to turbulence phenomena in open-channel flows are discussed with advanced practical examples.
Beach erosion	3	Several problems and their solution methodology against sediment transport process in coastal zone are explained. Advanced approaches for sediment control are overviewed.
Rainfall-runoff prediction and hydrologic design	3	Water resources issues related to rainfall-runoff prediction and hydrologic design are discussed with advanced practical examples.

【Textbook】 Non

【Textbook(supplemental)】 Non

【Prerequisite(s)】 hydraulics, fluid mechanics, river engineering, coastal engineering, hydrology, etc.

【Web Sites】 Non

【Additional Information】 Non

## Applied Hydrology

応用水文学

【Code】10F100 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Wed 4th

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Tohiharu Kojiri, Tetsuya Sumi, Tomoharu Hori, Yoshitaka Kido, Yasuhiro Takemon, Kenji Tanaka

【Course Description】Applied and integrated approach to the problems closely related to the water circulation system, such as floods, droughts, water contamination, ecological change, and social change is introduced mainly from the hydrological viewpoint with reference to water quantity, quality, ecological and socio-economic aspects. In the course, several actual water problems are taken up and solving process of each problem which comprises of problem-identification and formulation, impact assessment, countermeasures design and performance evaluation is learned through the lectures' description and also investigation and discussion among the students.

【Grading】Grading is based on student activities in lectures, presentation and reports

【Course Goals】To obtain fundamental Knowledge and skills to perform problem definition, survey and countermeasure design on problems about water use, water hazard mitigation and water environment.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Target fields and characteristics of Hydrology and Applied Hydrology
Modeling of hydrologic cycle process	2	Modeling of hydrologic processes and relation to human society
Assessment of climate change effects	2	Impact of global warming and climate change on hydrologic cycle and water use environment
Water resources system	2	interaction between water resources and socio-economic systems, distributed flood risk assessment and countermeasures design from human security viewpoint
Reservoir system and its sustainability	2	Asset management of dam reservoirs for their sustainability, Basinwide sediment management and reservoir operation
Ground water system	2	Basin scale water quality analysis, Modeling of ground water system
Ecosystem management	2	Habitat structure assessment for stream ecosystem
Presentation	1	
Report	1	

【Textbook】Printed materials on the contents of this class are distributed in class.

【Textbook(supplemental)】None

【Prerequisite(s)】Elementary knowledge of hydrology and water resources engineering.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



## Case Studies Harmonizing Disaster Management and Environment

### Conservation

環境防災生存科学

【Code】10F103 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Geomechanics**

地盤力学

【Code】 10F025 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 3rd 【Location】 C1-172

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Computational Geotechnics**

計算地盤工学

【Code】 10K016 【Course Year】 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Fri 2nd 【Location】 C1-172

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Principles of Geotechnics**

地盤工学原論

【Code】 10F057 【Course Year】 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 1st 【Location】 C1-173

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Management of Geotechnical Infrastructures

ジオマネジメント工学

【Code】10F237 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Tue 5th  
 【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese  
 【Instructor】Ohtsu, Kishida, Shiotani

【Course Description】Advanced monitoring and management techniques not only during construction stage but maintenance stage in geo- or rock-infrastructures are lectured systematically.

【Grading】Attendance(10%), Report(30%), Examination(60%)

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Guidance	1	
Geotechnical survey	4	Introduction of geotechnical survey, Geophysical exploration, Inversion technique, Practical works of field measurements
	4	
	5	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Students can contact with professors by visiting their rooms after making appointment by e-mail. Ohtsu@toshi.kuciv.kyoto-u.ac.jp kishida.kiyoshi.3r@kyoto-u.ac.jp shiotani@toshi.kuciv.kyoto-u.ac.jp

## Construction of Geotechnical Infrastructures

ジオコンストラクション

【Code】 10F241 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Fri 1st

【Location】 C1-171 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 English

【Instructor】 Kimura, Kishida

【Course Description】 Advanced construction technology of geo infrastructures, such as tunnel, large underground cavern, foundation, culvert, retaining wall, is introduced and explained. And, the practical projects applied by the advanced construction technology are also introduced.

【Grading】 Attendace (20%), Report (80%)

【Course Goals】 To learn to the advanced construction technology and to propose the project and design through the advanced construction technology.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Guidance, Introduction of construction of geotechnical infrastructures	1	Guidance, Introduction of construction of geotechnical infrastructures
Underground cavern	2	Stability of underground cavern,
Auxiliary mthods of mountain tunnel	2	Role of auxiliary methods, Auxiliary method for safety in tunnel construction, Axiliary methods for preservation of the surrounding environment
Undergorund space project	2	Introduce two special projects of underground space, namely, nuclear waste disposal, and Carbon Capture and Storage
Field visit or special lecture	1	Visit the construction field or invite special lecture who is the expert engineer on the construction of geotechnical infrastructures.
Foundation	2	Design and construction of piles foundation and steel pipe sheet piles
Culvert	2	Design and construction of box type and arch type culverts
Retaining wall	2	Design and construction of retaining wall

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Soil mechanics, Rock mechanics

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 Office hour will be explained at the guidance. Students can contact with professors as an e-mail. kimura@icc.kyoto-u.ac.jp kishida.kiyoshi.3r@kyoto-u.ac.jp

## Fundamental Geofront Engineering

ジオフロント工学原論

【Code】 10F405 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Mon 2nd  
 【Location】 C1-172 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese  
 【Instructor】 S.Nishiyama,T.Koyama,K.Ando,T.Takemoto

【Course Description】 This lecture aims to learn a practical knowledge associated with mechanical and hydraulic problems in rock masses to realize environment-friendly development of underground space through exercise in modelling and analytical study of rock mass.

【Grading】 Problem sets will be given almost every week and due one week later in class. You can work together but must turn in your own solutions.

【Course Goals】 This course is designed to give students knowledge and understanding to recognise and apply the fundamental techniques used in engineering rock mechanics for the analysis of underground engineered structures.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction to rock mechanics and rock engineering	1	Introduction to common geophysical investigation methods and field investigation methodology.
Rock mass behaviour around excavations	1	How to apply popular failure criteria to determine the strength of both intact rock and discontinuities. How to assess the geometry of discontinuous rock masses using customary measures and techniques
Rock strength and rock mass classification	2	Rock construction techniques for rock foundation works and also for construction of rock caverns and tunnels. Proposals for support of strength and running of construction works in rocks based on conceptual engineering geological models, assessment of the Q-value and of the mechanical characteristics of the rock mass.
Underground excavations in discontinuous and stratified rock	2	Basic rock geology emphasizing characteristics of rocks, in particular structural features and the importance of discontinuities in rock construction works.
Computer methods in rock mechanics and rock engineering:	2	Introduction to computer programmes for underground space design, rock mechanics, and environmental control.
Hydrogeology and groundwater flow in geotechnical	2	The influence of the groundwater conditions on the characteristics of the rock mass, in particular concerning strength and stability but also rock construction technique and environmental consequences.
Risk assessment and risk management	1	Risk assessment processes in rock engineering and management principles with respect to the environment.

【Textbook】 Handout will be distributed.

【Textbook(supplemental)】 References are indicated in the handout.

【Prerequisite(s)】 Undergraduate courses in geology, geotechnical engineering, and soil mechanics.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Environmental Design in Geo-front Engineering

ジオフロント環境デザイン

【Code】10F407 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】C1-173 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】S.Nishiyama,T.Koyama,Y.Ijiri,M.Wada

【Course Description】Practical projects of geo-risk management, advanced measurement method and groundwater environmental-assessment system associated with utilization and environmental conservation of underground space are introduced and explained in this lecture.

【Grading】Problem sets will be given almost every week and due one week later in class.

You can work together but turn in your own solutions.

【Course Goals】This course is intended to give students a basic understanding of the theoretical and empirical principles of underground space development.

This course will provide the analytical background for students to understand the design principles used in disposal of radioactive Waste project and subsurface CO<sub>2</sub> disposal project.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction to underground development	1	Introduction to rock mechanics and rock engineering.
Rock mechanics for underground development	1	Fundamental definitions, historical underground development, underground development art and engineering.
Construction of underground structures	3	Influence of rock strength on excavation, influence of underground space size, ground support drilling and blasting, mechanism of rock breakage, tunnelling progress with drill and blast excavation.
Hydraulic engineering in underground development	4	Geologic formation as aquifers, , groundwater flow in unsaturated zones and fractured media, hydro-geologic investigation, 3-D general flow equations and advection diffusion equation, groundwater modeling, etc.
Geo-risk engineering	2	Risk identification, risk qualification analysis, risk response, and topics in risk engineering.
Examples of underground development projects	2	Study on underground-space use and construction case studies.

【Textbook】Handout will be distributed.

【Textbook(supplemental)】References are indicated in the handout.

【Prerequisite(s)】Undergraduate courses in geology, geotechnical engineering, and soil mechanics.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



## Environmental Geotechnics

環境地盤工学

【Code】 10A055 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Mon 1st

【Location】 C1-171 / Bldg.No.3-W3 (Yoshida Campus) 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Takeshi Katsumi and Toru Inui

【Course Description】 Strategic and interdisciplinary approaches are vital to solving the global environmental problems. Previous achievements in the research field of Geotechnics have a great potential to contribute helpful solutions to these problems. This course describes the geotechnics to solve the typical geoenvironmental issues including soil & groundwater contamination, geoenvironmental impacts of construction works, and waste management & disposal.

【Grading】 Continuous assessment including attendance, some assignments, and final report

【Course Goals】 Students should understand the geotechnics to solve the following geoenvironmental issues; soil & groundwater contamination, waste disposal and waste utilization, and extend this knowledge to the development of concepts and technologies for creating and preserving the geo-environment.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Introduction to Environmental Geotechnics, including goals, outline and grading policy of the course
Environmental impacts of construction works	2	Mechanisms and remediation of geoenvironmental problems and geo-disasters caused by construction works
Fundamentals and remediation of soil and groundwater contamination	4	Behaviors of contaminants in subsurface Mechanisms of soil and groundwater contamination Remediation of soil and groundwater contamination Case histories
Geotechnics on waste disposal	4	Functions and structures of waste containment facilities Geotechnics on the liner system (Geosynthetics, clay liner, Leachate collection layer) Post-closure utilization of waste landfill
Geotechnical utilization of waste materials	3	Engineering properties of recycled materials in geotechnical applications (Incineration ashes, coal ash, surplus soils, dredged soils) Geoenvironmental impact assessment and control of waste utilization Case histories

【Textbook】 Not specified.

Several technical papers related to the course will be distributed.

【Textbook(supplemental)】 Handbook of Geoenvironmental Engineering (Asakura Publishing, ISBN: 9784254261523)

Introduction to Environmental Geotechnics (Japanese Geotechnical Society, ISBN: 9784886444196)

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Numerical Methods in Geomechanics

地盤数值解析法

【Code】 10F023 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Thu 1st 【Location】 C1-117

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Disaster Prevention through Geotechnics

地盤防災工学

【Code】 10F109 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Mon 2nd

【Location】 C1-117 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 English

【Instructor】 Susumu Iai and Mamoru Mimura

【Course Description】 The lecture covers geo-hazards, including settlements due to consolidation of clayey ground and seismic hazards to geotechnical structures. In particular, the lecture covers mechanism, failure modes, and mitigation measure to geo-hazards. The lecture ranges from mechanics of granular materials to numerical simulation.

【Grading】 Based on reports to exercises and attendance.

【Course Goals】 Successful students will have the ability to initiate their own research work on geo-hazards based on the solid understanding of the mechanics of granular materials and numerical analysis.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1	
	3	
	1	
fundamentals of dynamics	3	fundamentals of dynamics for numerical analysis of geo-hazards during earthquakes
mechanics of granular materials	3	granular materials subject to transient and cyclic loads

【Textbook】 handouts

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Governance for Regional and Transportation Planning

地域・交通ガバナンス論

【Code】10X313 【Course Year】Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Tue 4th 【Location】C1-171

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】English 【Instructor】KOBAYASHI Kiyoshi

【Course Description】 This lecture aims to provide interdisciplinary knowledge associated with appropriate governance strategies for regional, urban, transportation planning. In detail, the contents of lectures consist of following topics:

Urban development management based upon PPP, landscape design to support activities, public transportation system for sustainable growth, urban facilities planning considering the variety in behaviors, ITS to support highly-advanced transportation behavior, advanced logistic system, and remote sensing technology for urban and regional planning

【Grading】 Participation (10), Presentation (50), Report (40)

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction of Urban Infrastructure Management	1	
Trust formation and Community Governance	1	
Strategic Complementarity in Transportation Market	1	
Compact city and the governance for cities	2	
Concepts and visions for city logistics	2	
Expectations for ITS and issues	1	
Activity model and transportation management	1	
An evaluation of the proposed symbolic guide signs at intersections	1	
Urban Design Considering Amenity in the River-Front	1	
Remote Sensing for urban planning	2	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Public Finance**

公共財政論

【Code】10F203 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 3rd

【Location】C1-173 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】English

【Instructor】Kobayashi, Matsushima

【Course Description】The concept of public finance will be taught based upon the framework of Macro economics.

【Grading】Final Exam: 60-70%

Mid-term Exam and Attendance: 30-40%

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
Introduction	1	
GNP and Social Accounting	2	
AD-AS Model	3	
IS-LM Model	2	
Monetary Policies	2	
International Economics	2	
Economic Growth Model	2	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】Dornbusch et al., Macroeconomics 10th edition, Mcgrow-hill, 2008

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic Microeconomics

【Web Sites】will be notified in the first class.

【Additional Information】

## Urban Environmental Policy

都市社会環境論

【Code】10F207 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Mon 2nd

【Location】C1-173 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Dai Nakagawa and Ryoji Matsunaka

【Course Description】 This lecture aims to learn urban environmental policy and its fundamental theory and methodology to solve social and environmental problems that occur in urban area as well as to understand the structure of these problems.

【Grading】 evaluation by commitment, tests, reports and examination

【Course Goals】 to understand the structure of social and environmental problems in urban area and urban environmental policy, its fundamental theory and methodology to solve the problems

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Outline	1	
Structure of urban problems	3	Expansion of urban areas, Increase of Environmental impact, Making compact cities
Basic theory of transportation and environment	2	Downtown activation, Road space re-allocation, Pedestrianisation
Road traffic and Public transportation	2	Characteristics of traffic modes, Light Rail Transit, Bus Rapid Transit, Mobility Management
Fundamental theory for measurements of environmental values	3	Utility, Equivalent Surplus, Compensating Surplus
Methodology to measure environmental values	3	Travel Cost Method, Hedonic Approach, Contingent Valuation Method, Conjoint Analysis

【Textbook】 No textbook

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 basic knowledge of public economics is required

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**City Logistics**

シティロジスティクス

【Code】 10F213 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Quantitative Methods for Behavioral Analysis**

人間行動学

【Code】10F219 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 5th

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Intelligent Transportation Systems**

交通情報工学

【Code】10F215 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 2nd

【Location】C1-173 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

# Advanced Geoinformatics

## 空間情報論

【Code】10A806 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Tue 2nd 【Location】C1-117 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture & Exercise 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】Masayuki Tamura, Junichi Susaki

【Course Description】Geoinformatics is the science and technologies dealing with spatially distributed data acquired with remote sensing, digital photogrammetry, global positioning system, etc, to address the problems in natural phenomena or human activities. This lecture particularly focuses on satellite remote sensing and explains the theory and the technologies for analyzing environmental changes or disaster effects. A free software "MultiSpec" is used in exercises to learn the basic techniques of image processing.

【Grading】Grading is based on the achievements in home works given in every lesson.

【Course Goals】To understand the basic theory and to acquire the basic techniques of satellite remote sensing for observation and analysis of environmental changes and disaster effects.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	1. Introduction to remote sensing 2. Applications in environmental and disaster prevention fields
Classification of electromagnetic waves and satellite sensors	1	1. Classification of electromagnetic waves 2. Basic terms on electromagnetic radiation 3. Theory of electromagnetic radiation from objects 4. Classification of satellite sensors by observation wavelengths
Interaction of electromagnetic waves with earth surfaces	1	1. Reflection and scattering of electromagnetic waves by earth surfaces 1.1 Bidirectional reflectance distribution function 1.2 Bidirectional reflectance factor 2. Spectral reflectance properties of earth surfaces and objects
Atmospheric effects on satellite observations	1	1. Absorption and scattering of electromagnetic waves by atmospheric particles 2. Atmospheric radiative transfer of electromagnetic waves 3. Atmospheric effects on satellite observations 4. Correction of atmospheric effects
Optical sensors	1	1. Principles of visible and reflective infrared sensors 2. Examples of visible and reflective infrared sensors 3. Applications of reflective infrared sensors
Thermal infrared sensors	1	1. Principles of thermal infrared sensors 2. Measurements of surface temperature by satellite sensors 3. Examples of thermal infrared sensors 4. Applications of thermal infrared sensors
Image processing 1 (Image correction)	1	1. Image processing procedure 2. Image enhancement 3. Image correction 4. Correction of geometrical distortion
Image processing 2 (Image classification)	1	1. What is image classification? 2. Theory of image classification 3. Classification rules 4. Image classification procedure
Microwave sensors	2	1. Microwave 2. Microwave sensors 3. Real Aperture Radar (RAR) 4. Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR) 5. Interferometric SAR 6. Differential Interferometric SAR
Laser data	2	1. Statistical processing of point clouds 2. Three-dimensional modeling using terrestrial laser data 3. Three-dimensional modeling using airborne laser data
Image processing 3	1	1. Edge extraction 2. Segmentation 3. Three-dimensional modeling with laser data

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】• W. G. Rees 著, Physical Principles of Remote Sensing 2nd ed., Cambridge University Press

- J. A. Richards 著, Remote Sensing Digital Image Analysis: An Introduction, Springer-Verlag
- 日本リモートセンシング研究会編, 図解リモートセンシング, 日本測量協会
- Fundamentals of Remote Sensing: A Tutorial by the Canada Center for Remote Sensing ( [http://ccrs.nrcan.gc.ca/resource/tutor/fundam/index\\_.php](http://ccrs.nrcan.gc.ca/resource/tutor/fundam/index_.php) )

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic knowledge in computer information processing

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Civic and Landscape Design**

景観デザイン論

【Code】 10A808 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 C1-173 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Risk Management Theory**

リスクマネジメント論

【Code】 10F223 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 1st

【Location】 C1-173 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Transport Logistics**

先進交通ロジスティクス工学

【Code】10F222 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Disaster Risk Management

災害リスク管理論

【Code】 10X333 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Wed 4th

【Location】 C1-171 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 English

【Instructor】 TATANO Hirokazu, YOKOMATSU Muneta

【Course Description】 Natural disasters have low frequencies but high impacts. It is very important to make an integrated risk management plan that consists of various countermeasures such as prevention, mitigation, transfer, and preparedness. This class will present economic approaches to natural disaster risk management and designing appropriate countermeasures.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Disaster Risk Management**

災害リスク管理論

【Code】 10X333 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 4th

【Location】 C1-171 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 English

【Instructor】 TATANO Hirokazu, YOKOMATSU Muneta

【Course Description】 Natural disasters have low frequencies but high impacts. It is very important to make an integrated risk management plan that consists of various countermeasures such as prevention, mitigation, transfer, and preparedness. This class will present economic approaches to natural disaster risk management and designing appropriate countermeasures.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Disaster Information Management**

防災情報特論

【Code】 693287 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Theory & Practice of Environmental Design Research**

環境デザイン論

【Code】10A845 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】C1-173

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Resources Development Systems

資源開発システム工学

【Code】 10A402 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Wed 1st

【Location】 C1-172 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Applied Mathematics in Civil & Earth Resources Engineering**

応用数理解析

【Code】10F053 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 3rd

【Location】C1-117 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Computational Mechanics and Simulation

計算力学及びシミュレーション

【Code】 10K008 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 C1-173 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture and Exercises

【Language】 English 【Instructor】 Shirato, Gotoh, Murata, Liang

【Course Description】 The process to obtain numerical solutions for various problems in computational mechanics. Discretization and some solving technique for initial/boundary value problems is to be introduced by the FEM, FDM, VM and PM with programming exercises. Statistical mechanics, molecular dynamics, Monte Carlo method and Multiple scale model will be shortly introduced in order to understand the basic theory of molecular dynamics simulation. Their application to engineering problems are to be also given by showing some up-to-date examples. As one of the dynamic response analysis of engineering structures, evaluation method of Wind-induced response is to be introduced with practical examples. Current technology of the particle method by is to be explained on the violent flow phenomena with free surface. The particular subjects in PM such as momentum conservation and convection of pressure disturbance by numerical instability, etc. will be introduced. This course will be given in English.

【Grading】 Achievement is evaluated by submitted reports to each topic.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Solving boundary value problem by FEM	4	
Homogenization technique and FEM	4	Homogenization method with FEM will be lectured in this item. It is used for obtaining the equivalent homogenized material constants of an anisotropic composite material to be analyzed. The method to obtain homogenized elastic coefficient tensor will be especially focused on.
Molecular dynamics simulation		
Random vibration analysis of engineering structures in turbulent flow	2	Theories on frequency and spectrum analysis, linear system, potential flow, unsteady airfoil, random vibration and extreme value will be digested which are the basis of the above-mentioned response analysis.
Free surface flow analysis by particle method	4	Current technology of the particle method by is to be explained on the violent flow phenomena with free surface. The particular subjects in PM such as momentum conservation and convection of pressure disturbance by numerical instability, etc. will be introduced.

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Environmental Geosphere Engineering**

地殻環境工学

【Code】10A405 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】C1-192 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Modelling of Geology**

数理地質学

【Code】 10F069 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Fri 1st

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Applied Elasticity for Rock Mechanics**

応用弾性学

【Code】10F071 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 3rd

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
	2	
	1	
	8	
	3	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Fundamental Theories in Geophysical Exploration

物理探査の基礎数理

【Code】10F073 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Fri 3rd 【Location】C1-117

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



## Design of Underground Structures

地下空間設計

【Code】10F087 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Tue 3rd

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Toshihiro Asakura, Tsuyoshi Ishida

【Course Description】Outline of the characteristic of underground, the present state and trend of underground development, historical change of underground utilization are explained.

Especially, design and maintenance technology for tunnels and underground opening, and rock stress problem, are lectured in detail.

【Grading】Attendance(50%), class quiz and report(50%)

【Course Goals】Acquire the fundamental technology of underground structure design and maintenance.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Guidance	1	Course description, Grading and Goals
Historical change	1	Historical change of underground development
Environment and Characteristic	1	Environment and Characteristic of underground
Act of deep underground use	1	Social background of the act and engineering problem
Rock stress	2	Underground stability and rock stress problems
Construction(1)	1	Survey technology for tunnelling
Construction(2)	2	Design technology for tunnelling and feed back system
Construction(3)	2	Construction work for tunnelling
Construction(4)	1	Evaluation and utilization of measurement
Maintenance	2	Maintenance technology, Tunnel deformation, Earthquake disaster of tunnels

【Textbook】No set text

【Textbook(supplemental)】Instructed in class

【Prerequisite(s)】Taking Underground Development Engineering and Rock Engineering (when undergraduate) are desirable.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Frontiers in Energy Resources

エネルギー資源開発工学

【Code】 10F083 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Thu 2nd 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Lecture on Exploration Geophysics**

探査工学特論

【Code】10A420 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 4th

【Location】C1-117 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Measurement in the earth's crust environment

### 地殻環境計測

【Code】10F085 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Wed 3rd 【Location】C1-192

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】English

【Instructor】Tsuyoshi ISHIDA, Toshihiro ASAKURA, Koji YAMAMOTO

【Course Description】Necessity of information on the environment in the upper layer of the earth's crust will be explained, as well as measuring methods for it and applications of the measuring results for various engineering projects. Among them, rock stress measurements and their applications will be focused in the relation to the projects of oil field development, underground disposal of high level radio active waste, geological sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub>, construction of underground power houses and hot dry rock geothermal power extraction. The importance of initial stress conditions on planning and maintenance of tunnels and others also will be discussed.

【Grading】Grading will be made from scores of the followings: ・ Report for classes by Ishida. ・ Achievement test for classes by Yamamoto. ・ Report for classes by Asakura. ・ Number of attendance for the classes.

【Course Goals】Goals of this course are the followings. 1) To understand the important effect of initial rock stress on stability of underground chambers and deep underground tunnels. 2) To understand stress relief methods as one of typical methods to measure initial rock stress condition . 3) To understand the principle of a least square method though learning a procedure to determine an initial rock stress condition from released strains measured on a borehole wall. 4) To understand importance and purpose of rock stress measurement for oil field development through borehole breakout problems and others. 5) To understand hydraulic fracturing stress measurement conducted in drill holes for oil field development.

#### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Importance of rock stress condition in underground development (by ISHIDA)	3	Necessity of rock stress measurements and their applications for various engineering projects. Among the projects, underground disposal of high level radio active waste, geological sequestration of CO <sub>2</sub> , construction of underground power houses and hot dry rock geothermal power extraction will be focused.
Stress relief methods to measure rock stress and applicaiton of least square method (by ISHIDA)	3	Actual field works of stress relief methods to measure initial rock stress condition will be explained. Though learning a procedure to determine an initial rock stress condition from released strains measured on a borehole wall, the principle of a least square method will be explained. The report subject will be shown in the last week.
Rock stress measurement for oil field development (by YAMAMOTO)	4	Estimation of rock stress condition by hydraulic fracturing and logging, which is conducted at various steps for oil field development, will be explained. Importance of rock stress affecting on borehole stability will be explained as well.
Tunneling technology in relation to underground environment (by ASAKURA)	4	Tunneling technology in Japan is historically reviewed. Relations between maintenance of tunnels and underground environment and countermeasures against damages of tunnels induced by earthquakes will be explained.

【Textbook】None. Printed materials will be given in classes when needed.

【Textbook(supplemental)】Amadei, B. & Stephansson, O.: Rock Stress and Its Measurements, Capman & Hall, 1977.

【Prerequisite(s)】Elasticity, Linear Algebra (Calculation of Matrices) and Computer Literacy (for example, Excel, Word and so on.)

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】This class is made by English.

**Infrastructure Creation Engineering**

社会基盤工学創生

【Code】 10F081 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 4th 【Location】 C1-192

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Urban Infrastructure Management

都市基盤マネジメント論

【Code】 10X311 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Mon 3rd

【Location】 C1-171 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 English

【Instructor】 OHTSU Hiroyasu

【Course Description】 This lecture aims to provide interdisciplinary knowledge associated with how urban infrastructure is comprehensively management, from viewpoint of not only economy but also "human security engineering". In detail, the contents of lectures consist of following topics:

Urban Infrastructure Asset Management,

Urban Environment Accounting System,

Urban Energy Supply Management,

Urban Food/Water Supply Management,

Urban Transport/Logistics Management.

【Grading】 Participation(10), Presentation(50), Report(40)

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Guidance,		
Introduction of Urban Infrastructure Asset Management	1	
Urban Infrastructure Asset Management	3	
Urban Transport/Logistics Management	3	
Urban Environment Accounting System	2	
Urban Food/Water Supply Management	2	
Urban Energy Supply Management	2	
Presentation	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Introduction to Sustainability/ Survivability Science**

生存科学概論

【Code】10F112 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Emergency Management Systems**

危機管理特論

【Code】 693291 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 4th

【Location】 Bldg.No.10-Informatics 1 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Information Technology for Urban Society**

都市社会情報論

【Code】10F201 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Thu 1st

【Location】C1-192 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Related Instructors

【Course Description】The advancement of urban society by the use of information has been realized through the remarkable development of informational communication technology. This seminar has the discussions about the worth and affect in the urban society using engineering and economic estimation method, and lectures about the way of maintenance, operation and management of urban systems in the advanced informational and knowledge-intensive society.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Details will be provided in the first lecture.

**Long-Term Internship**

長期インターンシップ

【Code】 10F150 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Related instructors

【Course Description】 Through the long-term internship outside the university, the students can get the practical techniques, the way of finding and solving the problems, the way of integrating the techniques, the way of summarizing the results and making the presentation in each field of Urban Management.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Integrated Seminar on Urban Management A

都市社会工学総合セミナー A

【Code】10U201 【Course Year】Doctor 1st year 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Fri 5th

【Location】C1-171 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】English

【Instructor】Related instructors

【Course Description】The students pick up the various types of influential elements on the development of urban society, and the students make the collection and analysis of datas in detail about these elements by themselves. In addition, on the basis of results of investigation and analysis, the students develop the argument about the ideal style or the future vision of urban society, and the students make the presentation and discussion in English about these results each other.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	14	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Details will be provided in the guidance and first lecture.

## Integrated Seminar on Urban Management B

都市社会工学総合セミナー B

【Code】 10U203 【Course Year】 Doctor 1st year 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Tue 5th

【Location】 C1-171 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 English

【Instructor】 Related instructors

【Course Description】 On the investigation of themes by the students, they make the presentation and discussion in English. The themes are about the urban policy on the world-wide viewpoint, the ideal style of urban management, the standardization of project technology for internationalization, the project management such as the contract, the tender, the management technology to country risk and so on, and about the problems on the structure of urban society for internationalization such as the technology movement or the role of Japan in the world on improving urban infrastructure.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	14	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 Details will be provided in the guidance and first lecture.

**Practice in Advanced Urban Management**

都市社会工学総合実習

【Code】 10U212 【Course Year】 Doctor 1st 【Term】 1st+2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 1st term: Mon 4th, 2nd term: Fri 5th 【Location】 1st term:C1-173, 2nd term: C1-172

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】 Related instructors

【Course Description】 In this seminar, the research themes are given to the students, including the advancement of infrastructure by the innovation of urban informational communication technology, the disaster risk management in the advanced communicate society, the maintenance of infrastructure for age of internationalization, and the techniques of social or energy infrastructure for the urban management. The students have to make the reports and presentations about these themes through the discussion with the supervisors.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**ORT on Urban Management**

都市社会工学 O R T

【Code】10U216 【Course Year】Doctor 1st 【Term】1st+2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】1st term: Thu 3rd&amp;4th, 2nd term: Thu 4&amp;5th 【Location】C1-173 【Credits】4 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】Related instructors

【Course Description】By practicing the research themes on Urban Management and making the presentations of research results at the conferences, the students can develop the advanced specialities, the ability of finding out the new fields of research. Also, the students can get the practical ability which is necessary for researchers and engineers. The students can participate in the conferences at home and abroad, the presentations of research at laboratory, some kinds of seminars and symposiums, lecture classes and internship to the enterprises or research organizations at home and abroad. The director of the department and the supervisor totally evaluate the reports made about these activities by the students.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Details will be given in the guidance.

**Capstone Project**

キャップストーンプロジェクト

【Code】 10F253 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st+2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 1st term: Thu 2nd, 2nd term: Thu 4th 【Location】 1st term: C1-173, 2nd termC1-171

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Related instructors

【Course Description】 The students make the projects and plannings on various problems in the urban society by widely making use of the basic knowledge which you've gotten in Department or Master Course. Actually, the students simulate the actual problems, and make the collection and analysis of datas. By that, the students evaluate the practice and effect of projects. At the end , the students write the reports about a series of project results and make the presentations about them.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 Details will be provided in the first lecture.

## Urban Transport Policy

都市交通政策フロンランナー講座

【Code】 10Z001 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term

【Class day & Period】 see the handbook for course registration

【Location】 2nd floor conference room, UPL karasuma office 【Credits】 1

【Restriction】 see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】 Intensive Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Ryoji Matsunaka, Dai Nakagawa, JongJin Yoon, and Tetsuharu Oba

【Course Description】 This class will provide lectures on the new transport policy carried out in domestic and foreign cities and to understand the difference between the conventional transport policy and the new urban transport policy. Also, it will cover a process to realize the new urban transport policy.

【Grading】 evaluation by attendance and class participation

【Course Goals】 to understand the difference between the conventional transport policy and the new urban transport policy

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Outline	1	
Front runner of urban transport policy in the world	2	Reallocation of road space, Pedestrianisation
Front runner of urban transport policy in Japan	1	Downtown activation, Strategies of sustainable transport for our cities, Climate change
Front runner of urban transport policy in Kyoto	1	Eco model city, Transport demand management, Public transport network
Basic concept and best practices of new urban transport policy	1	Community bus, Compact city
Discussion and presentation	2	

【Textbook】 No textbook

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.upl.kyoto-u.ac.jp/index.html>

【Additional Information】



## Policy for Low-Carbon Society

低炭素都市圏政策論

【Code】 10Z002 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term

【Class day & Period】 see the handbook for course registration

【Location】 2nd floor conference room, UPL karasuma office 【Credits】 1

【Restriction】see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】Intensive Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】 Dai Nakagawa, Eiichi Taniguchi, Masashi Kawasaki, Yasunaga Wakabayashi, JongJin Yoon

【Course Description】 This class will provide lectures on the contents of policies and the methods to realize a low carbon society. Also, it will cover the knowledge and the technical skill to relate to urban activation, reduction of the environmental load, compact city planning, and so on.

【Grading】 evaluation by attendance and class participation

【Course Goals】 to understand the knowledge and the technical skill to relate to urban activation, reduction of the environmental load, compact city planning, and so on.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Outline	1	
Direction of urban policy for low-carbon society	1	Compact city, Interaction between land-use and transport
Urban policy for low-carbon society and change of urban structure	1	Public transport, Pedestrianisation
Landscape & environmental planning	1	Landscape design in public space, View structure
Downtown activation & urban policy for low-carbon society	1	Downtown activation, Compact city
Urban policy management for low-carbon society	1	Eco model city、 Guideline for low-carbon city construction
City logistics	1	Logistics、 Corporate social responsibility, Intelligent transport systems、 Freight quality partnership
Discussion	1	

【Textbook】 No textbook

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.upl.kyoto-u.ac.jp/index.html>

【Additional Information】

## Urban Transport Management

都市交通政策マネジメント

【Code】 10Z003 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term

【Class day & Period】 see the handbook for course registration

【Location】 2nd floor conference room, UPL karasuma office 【Credits】 1

【Restriction】 see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】 Intensive Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Dai Nakagawa, Satoshi Fujii, Nobuhiro Uno, JongJin Yoon, and Tetsuharu Oba

【Course Description】 This class will provide lectures on characteristics and problems of transport modes such as car, public transport, and foot. Also, it will cover the technical skill to analyze present urban traffic problems quantitatively.

【Grading】 evaluation by attendance and class participation

【Course Goals】 to understand characteristics and problems of transport modes such as car, public transport, and foot.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Outline	1	
Plan and practice of public transport	1	City activation and attractiveness, Public transport, Light rail transit, Bus
Basic concept of mobility management	1	Mobility management, Activation of the public transport, Downtown activation
Investigation, interpretation, and evaluation on urban traffic phenomenon	3	Person trip survey, Transportation demand management, Cost-benefit analysis
Exercise and discussion	2	

【Textbook】 No textbook

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.upl.kyoto-u.ac.jp/index.html>

【Additional Information】

**Policy for Low-Carbon Society, Advanced.**

低炭素都市圏政策特論

【Code】 10Z004 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 see the handbook for course registration

【Location】 2nd floor conference room, UPL karasuma office 【Credits】 1

【Restriction】 see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Kiyoshi Kobayashi

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.upl.kyoto-u.ac.jp/index.html>

【Additional Information】

**Urban Transport Management, Advanced.**

都市交通政策マネジメント特論

【Code】 10Z005 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 see the handbook for course registration

【Location】 2nd floor conference room, UPL karasuma office 【Credits】 1

【Restriction】 see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Dai Nakagawa, Ryoji Matsunaka, Satoshi Fujii, JongJin Yoon, and Tetsuharu Oba

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.upl.kyoto-u.ac.jp/index.html>

【Additional Information】

**Capstone Project Practice**

キャップストーンプロジェクト演習

【Code】 10Z006 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 see the handbook for course registration

【Location】 2nd floor conference room, UPL karasuma office 【Credits】 1

【Restriction】 see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Dai Nakagawa, Ryoji Matsunaka, JongJin Yoon, and Tetsuharu Oba

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.upl.kyoto-u.ac.jp/index.html>

【Additional Information】

**Liveable City Design**

安寧の都市デザイン

【Code】 10Z050 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 1st

【Location】 【Credits】2 【Restriction】see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Eiichi Taniguchi

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Contemporary advanced urban policy I**

現代都市政策特論

【Code】 10Z051 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 see the handbook for course registration 【Location】 【Credits】 2

【Restriction】 see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Eiichi Taniguchi

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	2	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Contemporary Health Sciences I

現代健康科学特論

【Code】 10Z053 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term

【Class day & Period】 see the handbook for course registration 【Location】 【Credits】 2

【Restriction】 see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Foundation of Disaster Medicine**

災害医療基礎論

【Code】 10Z057 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 see the handbook for course registration 【Location】 【Credits】 2

【Restriction】 see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Liveable Cities A**

安寧の都市セミナー A

【Code】 10Z058 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 see the handbook for course registration 【Location】 【Credits】 1

【Restriction】 see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**KANSEI urban engineering**

感性都市工学

【Code】10Z061 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】see the handbook for course registration 【Location】 【Credits】2

【Restriction】see the handbook for course registration 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Environmental Risk Analysis**

環境リスク学

【Code】10F439 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 4th

【Location】C1-192 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	2	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Urban Metabolism Engineering**

都市代謝工学

【Code】10A632 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 3rd

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	2	
	5	
	4	
	2	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Systems Approach on Sound Material Cycles Society**

循環型社会システム論

【Code】 10F454 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 3rd 【Location】 C1-192

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Shinichi Sakai, Yasuhiro Hirai

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	4	
	2	
	4	
	3	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Water Quality Engineering**

水環境工学

【Code】10F441 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 2nd

【Location】C1-171 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Hiroshi TSUNO, Hiroaki TANAKA, Fumitake NISHIMURA

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	2	
	4	
	5	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Water Sanitary Engineering**

水質衛生工学

【Code】10F234 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 2nd

【Location】C1-192 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Nuclear Environmental Engineering, Adv.**

原子力環境工学

【Code】 10F461 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 2nd

【Location】 C1-192 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Atmospheric and Global Environmental Engineering, Adv.**

大気・地球環境工学特論

【Code】10F446 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Yuzuru MATSUOKA, Gakuji KURATA

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Urban and Environmental Engineering A**

都市環境工学セミナー A

【Code】 10F400 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Urban and Environmental Engineering B**

都市環境工学セミナー B

【Code】 10F402 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Environmental Microbiology, Adv.**

環境微生物学特論

【Code】10A643 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 1st

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Hiroshi TSUNO, Hiroaki TANAKA, Fumitake NISHIMURA, Naoyuki YAMASHITA

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	2	
	2	
	1	
	2	
	1	
	1	
	2	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Environmental Health**

環境衛生学特論

【Code】 10A626 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 1st

【Location】 C1-172 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Environmental-friendly Technology for Sound Material Cycle**

環境資源循環技術

【Code】10W424 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 5th

【Location】C1-172 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
	5-6	
	4-5	
	4-5	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Geohydro Environment Engineering. Adv.**

地圏環境工学特論

【Code】 10A622 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 1st

【Location】 C1-173 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



## Lecture on Environmental Management Leader

### 環境リスク管理リーダー論

【Code】10X321 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Thu 5th 【Location】C1-171 【Credits】2 【Restriction】  
 【Lecture Form(s)】Relay Lecture 【Language】English 【Instructor】TANAKA Hiroaki, SHIMIZU Yoshihisa, FUJII Shigeo

【Course Description】In this class, we will give lectures on theory of risk analysis, risk identification, risk assessment, risk evaluation, and risk reduction and avoidance in the field of urban human security including human health risk and ecological risk. The main purpose of this lecture is to provide students basic viewpoint and knowledge required for environmental leaders who can practically solve environmental issues occurring in developing countries, showing several international environmental projects as practical case works.

【Grading】Participation, Oral and Poster Presentation, and Report

【Course Goals】The main purpose of this lecture is to provide students with the basic viewpoint and knowledge required for environmental leaders able to practically solve environmental issues occurring in developing countries, focusing on several international environmental projects as practical case works.

#### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	In this introductory lecture, the current situation and problems of the environment in Asian developing countries are explained, and basic ideas for their improvement measures are given together with fundamental terminologies.
Energy and Environment	1	
View point and commitment to rural environmental issues	1	
Disaster Risk Management and Grass-roots International Cooperation	1	
Environmental Risk Assessment and Risk Communication	1	
Water, Sanitation and Solid Waste Management for Developing Countries	1	
Presentations and Discussions	1	
Japan's Lessons on Economy & Development	1	
Solid Waste Management	1	
Ensuring Sustainability in Water Supply and Sewerage Sector	1	
Water Supply and Human Security	1	
Impending Issues in Lake Biwa-Yodo River Water Management and the Basin Governance	1	
Environment & Sanitary Engineering Research International Session	1	
Poster Presentation in Environment & Sanitary Engineering Research Symposium	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】To be announced at class about poster presentation in Environment & Sanitary Engineering Research Symposium.

**New Environmental Engineering I, Advanced**

新環境工学特論 I

【Code】 10F456 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 5th

【Location】 Reserch Bldg.No.5-Lecture Room(2nd floor)/C1-171 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## New Environmental Engineering II, Advanced

### 新環境工学特論 II

【Code】10F458 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Mon 5th 【Location】Reserch Bldg.No.5-Lecture Room(2nd floor)/C1-171

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Prof. Matsuoka, Prof. Shimidzu, Associate Prof. Takaoka, Associate Prof. Kurata, Prof. Fujii

【Course Description】 This course provides various kinds of engineering issues related to atmospheric environment and solid wastes management in English, which cover fundamental knowledge, the latest technologies and regional application examples. These lectures, English presentations by students, and discussions enhance English capability and internationality of students. The course is conducted in simultaneous distance-learning from Kyoto University, or from remote lecture stations in University of Malaya, and Tsinghua University. For the distance-learning, a hybrid system is used, which consists of prerecorded lecture VIDEO, VCS (Video conference system) and SS (slide sharing system). The students are requested to give a short presentation in English in the end of the lecture course. This course may improve students' English skill and international senses through these lectures, presentations, and discussions.

【Grading】 Evaluate by class attendance, Q&A and presentation.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Global warming and Low carbon society	1	Global warming and Low carbon society (Matsuoka)
Science of Air Pollution: Health Impacts	1	Science of Air Pollution: Health Impacts (Prof. Nik, University of Malaya)
Atmospheric diffusion and modeling	1	Atmospheric diffusion and modeling (Prof. S Wang, Tsinghua University)
Air Pollution, Its Historical Perspective from Asian Countries (I),China	1	Air Pollution, Its Historical Perspective from Asian Countries (I),China (Prof. Hao, Tsinghua University)
Air Pollution, Its Historical Perspective from Asian Countries (II), Malaysia	1	Air Pollution, Its Historical Perspective from Asian Countries (II), Malaysia (Prof. Nik, University of Malaya)
Air Pollution, Its Historical Perspective from Asian Countries (III), Japan	1	Air Pollution, Its Historical Perspective from Asian Countries (III), Japan (Kurata)
Student Presentations /Discussions I	1	Student Presentations /Discussions I (all)
Solid Waste Management	1	Solid Waste Management (Takaoka )
Introduction to Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Management	1	Introduction to Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Management(Prof. Agamuthu, University of Malaya)
Solid Waste Management, Case Study in China	1	Solid Waste Management, Case Study in China (Prof. Wang, Tsinghua University)
Solid Waste Management, Case Study in Japan	1	Solid Waste Management, Case Study in Japan (Takaoka )
Solid Waste Management, Case Study in Malaysia	1	Solid Waste Management, Case Study in Malaysia (Prof. Agamuthu, University of Malaya)
Student Presentations /Discussions II	1	Student Presentations /Discussions II (all)

【Textbook】 Class handouts

【Textbook(supplemental)】 Introduce in the lecture classes

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 Either of this course or “ New Environmental Engineering I, advanced ” can be dealt as “ Asian Environmental Enigneering ” . PowerPoint slides are main teaching materials in the lectures, and their hard copies are distributed to the students. In addition, a list of technical terms and difficult English words is given to the students with their explanation and Japanese translation.

**Environmental Organic Micropollutants Analysis Lab.**

環境微量分析演習

【Code】 10F468 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Intensive Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Environmental Engineering Lab.**

環境工学先端実験演習

【Code】 10F470 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 C1-171

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
	1	
	3	
	3	
	3	
	3	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Practical Issues in Urban and Environmental Engineering**

環境工学実践セミナー

【Code】10F472 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 4th

【Location】C1-192 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Exercises in Urban and Environmental Engineering A**

都市環境工学演習 A

【Code】10F449 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 5th 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Exercises in Urban and Environmental Engineering B**

都市環境工学演習 B

【Code】 10F450 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology**

現代科学技術の巨人セミナー「知のひらめき」

【Code】 10D051 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	14	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Science & Technology ” International Leadership**

科学技術国際リーダーシップ論

【Code】10D053 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Exercise in Practical Scientific English

実践的科学英語演習「留学ノススメ」

【Code】10D040 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】

【Credits】1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】English 【Instructor】Kenji Wada, etc

【Course Description】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

【Grading】 Attendance 60%, midterm reports 20%, final report 20%. The final report must be submitted by the deadline date.

【Course Goals】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Course Guidance, etc.
Exercise-1	1	Definition of technical writing 3C in technical writing Weaknesses of Japanese writers Good examples and bad examples
Exercise-2	1	Punctuation Presentation skills 1 -organization
Exercise-3	1	Organizing your thoughts for the title and abstract Presentation skills 2 ?Visual aspects
Exercise-4	1	Presenting the background of your research Presentation skills 3 ?Oral Aspects
Exercise-5	1	Describing how you did your research Presentation skills 4 ?Physical Aspects
Exercise-6	1	Presenting what you observed Presentation Practice
Exercise-7	1	Placing your findings in the field Presentation Practice
Exercise-8	1	Expressing thanks and listing references Presentation practice
Exercise-9	1	Writing your proposal Presentation practice
Exercise-10	1	Presentation practice Reviews & Feedbacks Evaluation
Wrap-up lecture	1	Current situation of studying abroad, etc.

【Textbook】 No textbook is required.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.ehcc.kyoto-u.ac.jp/alc/> (needs passwords).

【Additional Information】 For details, contact Dr. Wada (wadaken@scl.kyoto-u.ac.jp).

**Frontrunners in Science and Technology**

21 世紀を切り拓く科学技術 (フロンティア-講座)

【Code】 10D052 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Seminar on Urban and Environmental Engineering A**

都市環境工学特別セミナー A

【Code】 10U401 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 First: Thu 3rd and 4th, Second: Wed 1st and 2nd 【Location】 C1-226 【Credits】 4

【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Seminar on Urban and Environmental Engineering B**

都市環境工学特別セミナー B

【Code】10U403 【Course Year】Doctor Course 【Term】1st+2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】First: Fri 3rd and 4th, Second Thu 3rd and 4th 【Location】C1-226 【Credits】4 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**ORT on Urban and Environmental Engineering**

都市環境工学 ORT

【Code】 10F475 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## 医工学基础

【Code】10W603 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Internship DL**

インターンシップ DL (機械工学群)

【Code】 10V020 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 6 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Internship DS**

インターンシップ DS (機械工学群)

【Code】 10V019 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Internship M**

インターンシップ M (機械工学群)

【Code】 10G049 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Exercise in Mechanical Engineering and ScienceA**

機械理工学特別演習 A

【Code】10V012 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Exercise in Mechanical Engineering and ScienceB**

機械理工学特別演習 B

【Code】10V013 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Exercise in Mechanical Engineering and ScienceC**

機械理工学特別演習 C

【Code】10V014 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Exercise in Mechanical Engineering and ScienceD**

機械理工学特別演習 D

【Code】10V015 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Exercise in Mechanical Engineering and ScienceE**

機械理工学特別演習 E

【Code】10V016 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Advanced Exercise in Mechanical Engineering and ScienceF**

機械理工学特別演習 F

【Code】10V017 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Experiments on Mechanical Engineering and Science, Adv. I**

機械理工学特別実験及び演習第一

【Code】10G051 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Engineering Ethics and Management of Technology**

技術者倫理と技術経営

【Code】 10G057 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	9	
	5	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Crystallography of Metals**

金属結晶学

【Code】 10G055 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Fri 4th

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Theory for Design Systems Engineering**

デザインシステム学

【Code】10Q807 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 3rd

【Location】Room 213, Butsurikei-Building 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】Tetsuo Sawaragi and Hiroaki Nakanishi

【Course Description】The lecture focuses on the human design activity; designing artifacts (things, events and systems) based on human intuitions, and designing human-machine systems in which the relations between human and objects are of importance.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	2	
	2	
	3	
	3	
	1-2	
	1-2	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Biomechanics**

バイオメカニクス

【Code】 10V003 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 3rd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-830 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## ヒューマン・マシンシステム論

【Code】693513 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## 複雑系機械工学

【Code】10G045 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program, C**

複雑系機械工学セミナー C

【Code】10V029 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Mechanical Functional Device Engineering**

メカ機能デバイス工学

【Code】 10G025 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 3rd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Finite Element Methods**

有限要素法特論

【Code】 10G041 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Robotics**

ロボティクス

【Code】10B407 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 2nd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Applied Numerical Methods**

応用数値計算法

【Code】 10G001 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 1st

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-313 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Environmental Fluid Dynamics**

環境流体力学

【Code】10B440 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-213 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	4	
	6	
	4	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Introduction to Advanced Fluid Dynamics**

基盤流体力学

【Code】 10G007 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## 機械システム制御論

【Code】693510 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Seminar on Mechanical Engineering and Science A**

機械理工学セミナー A

【Code】10G031 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】2 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Mechanical Engineering and Science B**

機械理工学セミナー B

【Code】 10G032 【Course Year】 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】

【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Experiments on Mechanical Engineering and Science, Adv. II**

機械理工学特別実験及び演習第二

【Code】10G053 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## 共生システム論

【Code】693518 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar: Dynamics of Atomic Systems**

原子系の動力学セミナー

【Code】 10Q610 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 5th

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Solid Mechanics, Adv.**

固体力学特論

【Code】10G003 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Thu 2nd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Engineering Optics and Spectroscopy**

光物理工学

【Code】 10G021 【Course Year】 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 1st

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**High Energy Radiation Effects in Solid**

高エネルギー材料工学

【Code】 10B631 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 4th

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Materials Strength at Elevated Temperatures**

高温強度論

【Code】 10Q607 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Fri 1st

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-213 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Optimum System Design Engineering**

最適システム設計論

【Code】 10G403 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 1st

【Location】 Bldg.No.11-Aeronautics 3 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Vibration and Noise Control**

振動騒音制御

【Code】 10G023 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 1st

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-213 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Hiroshi MATSUHISA, Hideo UTSUNO

【Course Description】 Vibration and noise control of machines and structures are explained. Passive, active and semi-active vibration controls explained.

【Grading】 Examination

【Course Goals】 Understand the basic theories of vibration and sound control and be able to apply them to the actual problem.

【Course Topics】

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
Passive vibration control	2	
Semi-active vibration control	2	
Active vibration control	2	
Modal Analysis	1	
Theory of sound	3	
Propagation of sound in outdoor field	2	
Indoor sound	1	
Technology of noise reduction	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**New Engineering Materials, Adv.**

新工業素材特論

【Code】 10K004 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 5th

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Manufacturing Systems Engineering

生産システム工学

【Code】 10B807 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Fri 3rd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Hajime Mizuyama

【Course Description】 Primary competing factors of a manufacturing system, that is, quality, cost and delivery and how to manage these factors will be discussed. Modern approaches to designing in good quality and low cost will be especially emphasized. Further, if time allows, how to manage a manufacturing system including multiple decision makers, such as a supply chain and a production network, will be also dealt with.

【Grading】 Personal assignments, group-work results and the end-term examination are taken into account.

【Course Goals】 To become able to discuss with one's own vocabulary how quality management, cost management and production management should be performed in today ' s changing market environment.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Manufacturing systems and their competitiveness	1	
Product quality differentiation	3	
Robust design of products and processes	3	
Cost management and target costing	1	
Design for manufacturing and assembly	3	
Supply chain and production network management	3	

### 【Textbook】

### 【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Basic knowledge on applied statistics (especially, design of experiments) and production costs is required. Elemental knowledge on decision science and game theory will be also helpful (but is not mandatory).

### 【Web Sites】

### 【Additional Information】

**Design and Manufacturing Engineering**

設計生産論

【Code】 10G011 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Strength of Advanced Materials**

先進材料強度論

【Code】 10B418 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	2	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	1	
	2	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Mechanical Engineering**

先端機械システム学通論

【Code】 10K013 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 5th and Thu 4th 【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-213 or a teacher's office

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Advanced Experimental Techniques and Analysis in Engineering Physics**

先端物理工学実験法

【Code】 10B634 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 (intensively; in summer vacation)

【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 Research Reactor Institute 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Neutron Science Seminar 1**

中性子材料工学セミナー

【Code】 10V007 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 Research Reactor Institute 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Neutron Science Seminar II**

中性子材料工学セミナー

【Code】10V008 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Physics of Neutron Scattering**

中性子物理学

【Code】 10B628 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 4th

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-312 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**High Precision Engineering**

超精密工学

【Code】10B828 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Dynamic Systems Control Theory**

動的システム制御論

【Code】 10G013 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-315 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Patent Seminar**

特許セミナー

【Code】 10G029 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Fri 5th

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-216 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## 熱機関学

【Code】 653316 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Tue 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Transport Phenomena**

熱物質移動論

【Code】 10G039 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Fri 3rd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Thermophysics for Thermal Engineering**

熱物性論

【Code】 10B622 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 1st

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-314 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Thermal Science and Engineering**

熱物理工学

【Code】 10G005 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 3rd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-315 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## 燃烧理工学

【Code】653322 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Fracture Mechanics

破壊力学

【Code】 10G017 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Mon 1st

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-312 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Toru Ikeda

【Course Description】 The basics of the fracture mechanics will be lectured.

Elastic problem, Airy's stress function, Stress function with complex number, Stress function of a crack, Stress field around a crack tip, Stress intensity factors, Energy release rate, J-integral, Cohesive model, Engineering applications of the fracture mechanics, Fatigue crack extension, Elastic plastic fracture mechanics, Interfacial fracture mechanics etc.

【Grading】 Mini-reports at every lectures and the final report will be evaluated.

【Course Goals】 The objective of this lecture is to master the basic knowledge of the fracture mechanics, and to be able to discuss about the fracture mechanics at the conferences for the fracture mechanics.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】 The teacher provide articles for this lecture.

【Textbook(supplemental)】 T. L. Anderson, Fracture Mechanics (Fundamentals and Applications) Second Edition, CRC Press Inc., ISBN 0-8493-4260-0, 1995

【Prerequisite(s)】 The traditional material strength and the linear elastic mechanics should be learned before taking this lecture.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,A**

複雑系機械工学セミナー A

【Code】10V025 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,B**

複雑系機械工学セミナー B

【Code】10V027 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,D**

複雑系機械工学セミナー D

【Code】10V031 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,E**

複雑系機械工学セミナー E

【Code】10V033 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,F**

複雑系機械工学セミナーF

【Code】10V035 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Molecular Fluid Dynamics**

分子流体力学

【Code】10G019 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 1st 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Molecular Gas Dynamics**

分子流体力学セミナー

【Code】10V010 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Quantum Condensed Matter Physics**

量子物性物理学

【Code】 10G009 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 1st

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-313 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## 力学系理論特論

【Code】693431 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## 医工学基础

【Code】10W603 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Internship DL**

インターンシップ DL (機械工学群)

【Code】 10V020 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 6 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Internship DS**

インターンシップ DS (機械工学群)

【Code】 10V019 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Internship M**

インターンシップ M (機械工学群)

【Code】 10G049 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Engineering Ethics and Management of Technology**

技術者倫理と技術経営

【Code】 10G057 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	9	
	5	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## 複雑系機械工学

【Code】10G045 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program, C**

複雑系機械工学セミナー C

【Code】10V029 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Micro Engineering A**

マイクロエンジニアリングセミナー A

【Code】10G216 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】2 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Micro Engineering B**

マイクロエンジニアリングセミナー B

【Code】10G217 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】2 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Exercise in Micro Engineering A**

マイクロエンジニアリング特別演習 A

【Code】10V210 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Advanced Exercise in Micro Engineering B**

マイクロエンジニアリング特別演習B

【Code】10V211 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Exercise in Micro Engineering C**

マイクロエンジニアリング特別演習C

【Code】10V212 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Exercise in Micro Engineering D**

マイクロエンジニアリング特別演習D

【Code】10V213 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Exercise in Micro Engineering E**

マイクロエンジニアリング特別演習 E

【Code】10V214 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Exercise in Micro Engineering F**

マイクロエンジニアリング特別演習F

【Code】10V215 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Experiments on Micro Engineering, Adv. II**

マイクロエンジニアリング特別実験及び演習第二

【Code】10G228 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Experiments on Micro Engineering, Adv. I**

マイクロエンジニアリング特別実験及び演習第一

【Code】10G226 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Microsystem Engineering

マイクロシステム工学

【Code】 10G205 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Mon 3rd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-216 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 English 【Instructor】 O. Tabata, H. Kotera, I. Kannno, T. Tsuchiya

【Course Description】 Microsystem covers not only technologies related to individual physical or chemical phenomenon in micro scale, but also complex phenomena which are evolved from their interaction. In this course, the physics and chemistry in micro and nanoscale will be lectured in contrast to those in macro scale. The various kinds of application devices (ex. physical (pressure, flow, force) sensors, chemical sensors, biosensors, actuators (piezoelectric, electrostatic, and shape memory) and their system are discussed.

【Grading】 The evaluation will be based on the reports given in each lecture.

【Course Goals】 Understand the theory of sensing and actuating in microsystem. Acquire basic knowledge to handle various kinds of phenomena in microscale.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
MEMS modeling	2	Multi-physics modeling in microscale. Electro-mechanical coupling analysis.
MEMS simulation	2	System level simulation in MEMS.
Electrostatic microsystem	2	Electrostatic sensors and actuators. Theory and application devices.
Piezoelectric microsystem	2	Piezoelectric sensors and actuators. Theory and application devices.
Physical sensors	3	Physical sensors as a fundamental application in microsystem. Accelerometer, vibrating gyroscope, pressure sensors.
Micro total analysis system	2	Chemical analysis system and bio-sensing device using microsystem.

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 The student of this class is strongly recommended to take a course 10V201 "Introduction to the Design and Implementation of Micro-Systems", which is a practice for designing microsystem. Those who wants to take this course, please contact one of the instructors as early as possible.



**Micro Process and Material Engineering**

マイクロプロセス・材料工学

【Code】 10G203 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 4th

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-216 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 H. Kotera, O. Tabata, K. Eriguchi, I. Kanno, T. Tsuchiya

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

<b>Theme</b>	Class number of times	<b>Description</b>
Semiconductor microfabrication	3	
Thin-film process and evaluation	3	
Silicon micromachining	3	
3D lithography	2	
Soft-micromachining	2	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Multi physics Numerical Analysis**

マルチフィジクス数値解析力学

【Code】 10G209 【Course Year】 Master 2nd 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 1st

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Finite Element Methods**

有限要素法特論

【Code】 10G041 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Applied Numerical Methods**

応用数値計算法

【Code】 10G001 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 1st

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-313 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Introduction to Advanced Fluid Dynamics**

基盤流体力学

【Code】 10G007 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Solid Mechanics, Adv.**

固体力学特論

【Code】10G003 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Thu 2nd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**New Engineering Materials, Adv.**

新工業素材特論

【Code】 10K004 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 5th

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Simulation Engineering of Living Body

生体シミュレーション工学

【Code】 10V203 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Wed 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-215 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**precision measurement and machining**

精密計測加工学

【Code】10G214 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 2nd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Design and Manufacturing Engineering**

設計生産論

【Code】 10G011 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Strength of Advanced Materials**

先進材料強度論

【Code】 10B418 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	2	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	1	
	2	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Mechanical Engineering**

先端機械システム学通論

【Code】 10K013 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 5th and Thu 4th 【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-213 or a teacher's office

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Dynamic Systems Control Theory**

動的システム制御論

【Code】 10G013 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-315 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Dynamics of Solids and Structures

動的固体力学

【Code】10G230 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Wed 3rd

【Location】Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-213 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】Shiro BIWA

【Course Description】Fundamental principles for dynamic deformations of solids and structures are examined. In particular, basic characteristics of elastic wave motion in solid media are emphasized, together with the influence of anisotropy, viscosity and nonlinearity. Technological applications of elastic waves such as ultrasonic nondestructive evaluation, ultrasonic devices, etc. are also introduced.

【Grading】Grading will be based on the attendance as well as paper examinations (possibly replaced by reports).

【Course Goals】This course aims to establish the understanding of basic characteristics of dynamic deformations and elastic waves in solid media, as well as learning about technological applications of ultrasound in a variety of fields extending from microdevices to macrosystems. Particular emphasis is put on the sound understanding of the physical phenomena involved.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Basics of wave propagation	2	One-dimensional wave equation; D'Alembert's solution; Harmonic waves; Spectral analysis; Waves in structural members; Dispersion; Phase and group velocities.
Fundamentals of elastodynamics	2	Expressions of stress and strain; Conservation laws; Stress-strain relations; Hamilton's principle, Love's theory for longitudinal waves in a bar.
Waves in isotropic elastic media	1	Contracted notation; Navier's equations; Longitudinal and transverse waves; Propagation of plane wave.
Waves in anisotropic elastic media	1	Stiffness matrix; Propagation of plane wave; Christoffel's equation.
Reflection and transmission	2	Reflection and transmission of normal incident waves; Snell's law; Mode conversion; Reflection and refraction of oblique incident waves.
Guided elastic waves	2	Rayleigh wave; Love wave; Lamb wave.
Elastic waves in real media	2	Effect of viscosity; Effect of nonlinearity; Effect of inhomogeneity; Scattering; Composite materials.
Application of elastic waves	1	Generation and detection of ultrasound; Application to materials evaluation; Application of ultrasound energy; Ultrasonic devices.

【Textbook】No textbooks are assigned. The lecture is mainly given in a blackboard style. Print-outs are handed in in the lecture when needed.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic knowledge of mechanics of materials (solid mechanics, continuum mechanics) is expected.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】The time units and weights of the above items are subject to change according to each year's schedule.

**Thermal Science and Engineering**

熱物理工学

【Code】 10G005 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 3rd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-315 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Introduction to the Design and Implementation of Micro-Systems

微小電気機械システム創製学

【Code】10V201 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Mon 2nd

【Location】Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-216 【Credits】2

【Restriction】Take class 10G205 "Microsystem Engineering" 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture and Practice

【Language】English 【Instructor】O. Tabata, H. Kotera, T. Tsuchiya, I. Kanno

【Course Description】This is a joint lecture with Hong Kong University of Science and Technology (HKUST). A team consists of two students from each University work together to fulfill the assignment (design a microsystem) through paper survey, analysis, design, and presentation. A student can acquire not only the basic knowledge of a microsystem, but also comprehensive ability of English such as technical knowledge in English, skill for team work, and communication.

【Grading】Presentation, Assignments, and Achievement

【Course Goals】Acquire the knowledge and skill to design and analyze a microsystem.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Tutorial on microsystem CAD software	1	Master CAD program for microsystem design and analysis which will be utilized to accomplish an assignment.
Lecture and Task Introduction	1	Learn basic knowledge necessary to design a microsystem/MEMS(Micro Electromechanical Systems) utilizing microfabrication technology.
Design and analysis work	3	Analyze and design a microsystem by communicating with a team member of HKUST.
Presentation I	1	The designed device and its analyzed results is presented in detail by team in English.
Evaluation of device	1	Evaluate the fabricated microsystem.
Presentation II	1	The measured results and comparison between the analyzed results of the fabricated microsystem is presented by team in English.

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】The student of this class is required to take the course 10G205 "Microsystem Engineering", which provide the knowledge about the theory of sensing and actuating in microsystem. Those who wants to take this course have to take training course for CAD in advance. For more detail, please contact one of the instructors as early as possible.



**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,A**

複雑系機械工学セミナー A

【Code】10V025 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,B**

複雑系機械工学セミナー B

【Code】10V027 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,D**

複雑系機械工学セミナー D

【Code】10V031 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,E**

複雑系機械工学セミナー E

【Code】10V033 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,F**

複雑系機械工学セミナー F

【Code】10V035 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Solid State Physics 1**

物性物理学 1

【Code】 10G211 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 1st

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-214 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Solid State Physics 2**

物性物理学 2

【Code】 10V205 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-310 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Quantum Theory of Chemical Physics**

量子化学物理学特論

【Code】10Q408 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Quantum Theory of Condensed Matter**

量子物性学

【Code】10B619 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 2nd

【Location】Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Quantum Condensed Matter Physics**

量子物性物理学

【Code】 10G009 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 1st

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-313 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Quantum Theory of Molecular Physics**

量子分子物理学特論

【Code】 10B617 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-213 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Internship DL**

インターンシップ DL (機械工学群)

【Code】 10V020 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 6 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Internship DS**

インターンシップ DS (機械工学群)

【Code】 10V019 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Engineering Ethics and Management of Technology**

技術者倫理と技術経営

【Code】 10G057 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	9	
	5	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Experiments and Exercises in Aeronautics and Astronautics II**

航空宇宙工学特別実験及び演習第二

【Code】 10G420 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Experiment and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Experiments and Exercises in Aeronautics and Astronautics I**

航空宇宙工学特別実験及び演習第一

【Code】 10G418 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Experiment and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Jet Engine Engineering**

ジェットエンジン工学

【Code】 10G401 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 1st

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Systems and Control**

システム制御工学セミナー

【Code】 10R419 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 4th

【Location】 Bldg.No.11-Aeronautics 3 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## 複雑系機械工学

【Code】10G045 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program, C**

複雑系機械工学セミナー C

【Code】10V029 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Finite Element Methods**

有限要素法特論

【Code】 10G041 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Applied Numerical Methods**

応用数値計算法

【Code】 10G001 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 1st

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-313 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Introduction to Advanced Fluid Dynamics**

基盤流体力学

【Code】 10G007 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Meteorology I**

気象学

【Code】10M226 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 2nd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Meteorology II**

気象学

【Code】10M227 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Solid Mechanics, Adv.**

固体力学特論

【Code】10G003 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Thu 2nd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Aerospace Systems and Control**

航空宇宙システム制御工学

【Code】 10G409 【Course Year】 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Fri 2nd

【Location】 Bldg.No.11-Aeronautics 1 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Aerospace systems**

航空宇宙機システムセミナー

【Code】10R410 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Flight Dynamics of Aerospace Vehicle**

航空宇宙機力学特論

【Code】10C430 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 4th

【Location】Bldg.No.11-Aeronautics 3 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Fluid Dynamics for Aeronautics and Astronautics**

航空宇宙流体力学

【Code】 10G411 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 1st

【Location】 Bldg.No.11-Aeronautics 3 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Fluid Dynamics for Aeronautics and Astronautics**

航空宇宙流体力学セミナー

【Code】 10V405 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Bldg.No.11-Aeronautics 3 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Optimum System Design Engineering**

最適システム設計工学セミナー

【Code】 10V407 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Propulsion Engineering, Adv.**

推進工学特論

【Code】 10G405 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 3rd

【Location】 Bldg.No.11-Aeronautics 3 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## 数理解析特論

【Code】 693410 【Course Year】 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Wed 3rd 【Location】 【Credits】

【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Design and Manufacturing Engineering**

設計生産論

【Code】 10G011 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Mechanical Engineering**

先端機械システム学通論

【Code】 10K013 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term

【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 5th and Thu 4th 【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-213 or a teacher's office

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Engineering Science of Ionized Gases**

電離気体工学セミナー

【Code】 10V401 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 3rd

【Location】 Bldg.No.11-Aeronautics 3 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Dynamic Systems Control Theory**

動的システム制御論

【Code】 10G013 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-315 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Thermal Engineering Seminar**

熱工学セミナー

【Code】10V409 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Thermal Science and Engineering**

熱物理工学

【Code】 10G005 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 3rd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-315 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



## 非線形力学特論 B

【Code】693321 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,A**

複雑系機械工学セミナー A

【Code】10V025 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,B**

複雑系機械工学セミナー B

【Code】10V027 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,D**

複雑系機械工学セミナーD

【Code】10V031 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,E**

複雑系機械工学セミナー E

【Code】10V033 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar of Complex Mechanical Engineering for the 21st Century COE****Program,F**

複雑系機械工学セミナーF

【Code】10V035 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Hydrodynamic Stability Theory**

流れの安定性理論

【Code】 10G408 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 2nd

【Location】 Bldg.No.11-Aeronautics 3 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## 流体数理学セミナー

【Code】10V411 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Quantum Condensed Matter Physics**

量子物性物理学

【Code】 10G009 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 1st

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-313 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## 力学系理論特論

【Code】693431 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Frontrunners in Science and Technology**

21 世紀を切り拓く科学技術 (フロンティア-講座)

【Code】 10D052 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Engineering Internship D**

インターンシップD (原子核)

【Code】 10R017 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Internship M**

インターンシップM (原子核)

【Code】 10C050 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Applied Neutron Engineering**

応用中性子工学

【Code】10C082 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 3rd

【Location】Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 2 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Science & Technology ” International Leadership**

科学技術国際リーダーシップ論

【Code】10D053 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Nuclear Energy Conversion and Reactor Engineering**

核エネルギー変換工学

【Code】10C034 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Nuclear Materials**

核材料工学

【Code】10C013 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 1st

【Location】Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 2 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Nuclear Fuel Cycle 1**

核燃料サイクル工学 1

【Code】 10C014 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 1st

【Location】 Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering Sminar Room 1 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Nuclear Fuel Cycle 2

核燃料サイクル工学 2

【Code】 10C015 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Thu 3rd

【Location】 Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering Sminar Room 1 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】Hajimu Yamana, Toshiyuki Fujii, Akihiro Uehara

【Course Description】 The reliable nuclear fuel cycle is essential to realize the long-range utilization of the nuclear energy. The scope of this course is to understand concepts, engineering schemes, and chemical principles of the nuclear fuel cycle, that is, recycling system for fast breeder reactor, nuclear reprocessing, partitioning and transmutation, especially, chemical separation, isotope enrichment, recycling methods of plutonium and thorium, environmental problems, and so on.

【Grading】 Reports for subjects asked in the course.

【Course Goals】 To gain the fundamental knowledge of the nuclear fuel cycle and deepen understanding of the nuclear science.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
General	1-2	Nuclear energy use and nuclear fuel cycle
Radiochemistry	3	*Formation of radionuclides in nuclear fuel *Radiochemical properties of nuclides focused in nuclear fuel cycle *Chemistry of actinide elements (f-elements)
Reprocessing	1-2	Methods and characteristics of nuclear fuel reprocessing
Concepts of reprocessing	1	Recycling of plutonium in light water reactor system (pluthermal), Thorium fuel cycle
Solution chemistry 1	2	Wet reprocessing of nuclear fuel (dissolution and extraction processes)
Solution chemistry 2	2	Pyro-reprocessing (chemistry of molten salts)
Isotope separation	1	Isotope enrichment of uranium
Environmental impact	1	Environmental impact via nuclear fuel cycle

【Textbook】 Not specified. According to need, documents may be distributed.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Additional information (PDF) are available at,  
<http://hlweb.rii.kyoto-u.ac.jp/npc-lab/outline/index.html>

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 It is recommended to attend the course, Nuclear fuel cycle 1, before this course. Need: calculator

**Physics of Fusion Plasma**

核融合プラズマ工学

【Code】 10C038 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Fri 4th

【Location】 Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 2 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Fundamentals of Magnetohydrodynamics

基礎電磁流体力学

【Code】 10C076 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Thu 2nd

【Location】 Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 2 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 English Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】 Tomoaki Kunugi, Atsushi Fukuyama

【Course Description】 This course provides fundamentals of magnetohydrodynamics which describes the dynamics of electrically conducting fluids, such as plasmas and liquid metals. The course covers the fundamental equations in magnetohydrodynamics, dynamics and heat transfer of magnetofluid in a magnetic field, equilibrium and stability of magnetized plasmas, as well as illustrative examples.

【Grading】 Attendance and two reports

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Liquid Metal MHD	6	
Plasma MHD	6	

【Textbook】 Handout of the presentation will be provided at the lecture

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Fundamentals of fluid mechanics and electromagnetism

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Introduction to Advanced Nuclear Engineering**

基礎量子エネルギー工学

【Code】 10C072 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 1 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	12-13	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Introduction to Quantum Science**

基礎量子科学

【Code】10C070 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 2nd

【Location】Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 2 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Nuclear Engineering, Adv.**

原子核工学最前線

【Code】10C084 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Thu 3rd

【Location】Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 2 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Introduction to Nuclear Engineering 1**

原子核工学序論 1

【Code】 10C086 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 2nd

【Location】 Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 1 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Introduction to Nuclear Engineering 2**

原子核工学序論 2

【Code】 10C087 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 2nd

【Location】 Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 1 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Nuclear Engineering Application Experiments**

原子力工学応用実験

【Code】 10C068 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 Research Reactor Institute 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Nuclear Reactor Safety Engineering**

原子炉安全工学

【Code】10C080 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 2nd

【Location】Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 2 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】Ken NAKAJIMA

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	3	
	3	
	4	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology**

現代科学技術の巨人セミナー「知のひらめき」

【Code】10D051 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 5th

【Location】Katsura Hall 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	14	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Multiphase Flow Engineering and Its Application

混相流工学

【Code】10C037 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 2 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Exercise in Practical Scientific English

実践的科学英語演習「留学ノススメ」

【Code】10D040 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】

【Credits】1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】English 【Instructor】Kenji Wada, etc

【Course Description】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

【Grading】 Attendance 60%, midterm reports 20%, final report 20%. The final report must be submitted by the deadline date.

【Course Goals】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Course Guidance, etc.
Exercise-1	1	Definition of technical writing 3C in technical writing Weaknesses of Japanese writers Good examples and bad examples
Exercise-2	1	Punctuation Presentation skills 1 -organization
Exercise-3	1	Organizing your thoughts for the title and abstract Presentation skills 2 ?Visual aspects
Exercise-4	1	Presenting the background of your research Presentation skills 3 ?Oral Aspects
Exercise-5	1	Describing how you did your research Presentation skills 4 ?Physical Aspects
Exercise-6	1	Presenting what you observed Presentation Practice
Exercise-7	1	Placing your findings in the field Presentation Practice
Exercise-8	1	Expressing thanks and listing references Presentation practice
Exercise-9	1	Writing your proposal Presentation practice
Exercise-10	1	Presentation practice Reviews & Feedbacks Evaluation
Wrap-up lecture	1	Current situation of studying abroad, etc.

【Textbook】 No textbook is required.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.ehcc.kyoto-u.ac.jp/alc/> (needs passwords).

【Additional Information】 For details, contact Dr. Wada (wadaken@scl.kyoto-u.ac.jp).

**New Engineering Materials, Adv.**

新工業素材特論

【Code】 10K004 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 5th

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



## Quantum Field Theory

場の量子論

【Code】 10C004 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Thu 2nd

【Location】 Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering Sminar Room 1 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 We study basics of quantum field theories as introduction to particle physics, condensed matter and quantum optics.

【Grading】 examination

【Course Goals】 We aim to understand that the dual feature of wave and particle in the microscopic physical world is described systematically in terms of the quantization of fields.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Quantization of free fields	8	We present a detailed description for the quantization of free fields.
Interactions among quantized fields	5	We introduce interaction among fields, and describe the elementary processes for particles such as electron and phonon. Then, we consider transtion prcesses in terms of perturbative expansion, providing the Feynman propagaters and diagrams.

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】 Quantum Field Theory (Itzykson and Zuber)

【Prerequisite(s)】 Analysis, linear algebra, electromagnetism, quantum mechanics

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Nonlinear Physics in Fusion Plasmas**

非線形プラズマ工学

【Code】 10R013 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-212 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Hybrid Advanced Accelerator Engineering**

複合加速器工学

【Code】10C078 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 3rd

【Location】Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 2 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Radiation Medical Physics

放射線医学物理学

【Code】10C047 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Fri 3rd

【Location】Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering Sminar Room 1 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】Yoshinori Sakurai, Tooru Kobayashi, Hiroki Tanaka

【Course Description】Medical physics is the general term for the physics and technology which are supporting radiation diagnosis and therapy, and particle therapy. As it covers many different fields, the important subjects are “ promotion for the advance of radiation therapy ” and “ quality assurance for radiation therapy ” . The scope of this course is to learn the fundamental knowledge for radiation medical physics. Especially, the focus is put on the understanding for (1) the bases of physics, biology and so on for radiation, (2) the physics for the radiations applied to diagnosis, (3) the characteristics of radiations and particle beams applied to therapy, and (4) the radiation protection, quality assurance and so on for radiation diagnosis and therapy.

【Grading】Attendance and reports

【Course Goals】To learn the fundamental knowledge of medical physics, mainly for radiation physics in diagnosis and therapy

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Fundamental physics for radiation	2	
Radiation biology	1	
Radiation measurement and evaluation	1	
Physics in radiation diagnosis	2-3	
Physics in radiation therapy	3-4	
Quality assurance and standard dosimetry	1	
Radiation protection	1	

【Textbook】Not specified. Handouts will be given for each topic.

【Textbook(supplemental)】F.M.Khan, “ The Physics of Radiation Therapy: Mechanisms, Diagnosis, and Management ” (Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2003)

【Prerequisite(s)】It is recommended to attend the course, “ Radiation Measurement for Medicine ” , concurrently.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】According to the lecture frequency in the said year, some of the topics can be omitted or new topics can be added.

**Radiation Biology and Medicine**

放射線生物学

【Code】10C046 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Radiation Physics and Engineering**

放射線物理工学

【Code】10C017 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 1st

【Location】Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 2 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Quantum Science**

量子科学

【Code】10C074 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 2nd

【Location】Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 2 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Quantum Manipulation Technology**

量子制御工学

【Code】10C031 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 3rd

【Location】Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering 2 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Quantum Beam Science, Adv.**

量子ビーム科学特論

【Code】 10R001 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Fri 4th

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-213 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Quantum Physics, Adv.**

量子物理学特論

【Code】 10R004 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Fri 2nd

【Location】 Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering Sminar Room 1 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 We study advanced quantum theories and their applications to technologies including quantum optics and quantum information.

【Grading】 Presentations and discussions concerning the textbook

【Course Goals】 We introduce recent progresses of techonogies based on quantum dynamics.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Quantum theories and their applications	13	We study a relevant textbook and related topics.

【Textbook】 A relevant textbook is instructed at the beginning of the class every year.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Electromagnetism, atomic physics, quantum physics

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Radiation Measurement for Medicine**

医学放射線計測学

【Code】 10W620 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 4th

【Location】 Bldg.No.1-Nuclear Engineering Sminar Room 1 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Hidetsugu Tsuchida, Yoshinori Sakurai

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1-2	
	1-2	
	1	
	1	
	1-2	
	1-2	
	1	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Nuclear Engineering A, B**

原子核工学セミナー A

【Code】 10C089 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Nuclear Engineering A, B**

原子核工学セミナー B

【Code】 10C090 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Experiments and Exercises on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. I**

原子核工学特別実験及び演習第一

【Code】10C063 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 1st and 2nd

【Location】 【Credits】4 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Experiments and Exercises on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. II**

原子核工学特別実験及び演習第二

【Code】 10C064 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 4 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. A**

原子核工学特別セミナー A

【Code】 10R019 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Seminar on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. A**

原子核工学特別セミナー B

【Code】 10R021 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. A**

原子核工学特別セミナー C

【Code】 10R023 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. A**

原子核工学特別セミナーD

【Code】 10R025 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. A**

原子核工学特別セミナー E

【Code】 10R027 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Nuclear Engineering, Adv. A**

原子核工学特別セミナーF

【Code】 10R029 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology

先端マテリアルサイエンス通論

【Code】 10K001

【Course Year】 Special Auditors, Special research Students, Graduate School Students (inc. International Course Students)

【Term】 1st term

【Class day & Period】 Starting from April 16, the lecture will be held from 2:45 p.m. to 4:15 p.m. on Friday afternoon but some lectures are from 4:30 p.m.

【Location】 Distance lectures are held between Lecture Room 1 in Engineering Bld. 8 at Yoshida campus and Seminar Room 131 in Bld. A1 at Katsura campus. Attend either of them at your convenience.

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 The various technologies used in the field of material science serve as bases for so-called "high technologies", and, in turn, the high technologies develop material science. These relate to each other very closely and contribute to the development of modern industries. In this class, recent progresses in material science are briefly introduced, along with selected current topics on new biomaterials, nuclear engineering materials, new metal materials and natural raw materials. The methods of material analysis and future developments in material science are also discussed.

【Grading】 In order to obtain two credits, students must attend at least ten lectures, and at least five of the submitted reports must be evaluated as "passed" by each lecturer. Each report should be submitted to the lecturer within two weeks after his/her lecture. NOTE: Reports are NOT acceptable from those who do not attend the lecture.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	15	

【Textbook】 None

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Frontrunners in Science and Technology**

21 世紀を切り拓く科学技術 (フロンティア-講座)

【Code】 10D052 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Internship M for Materials Science & Engineering**

インターンシップM (材料工学)

【Code】 10C277 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology**

現代科学技術の巨人セミナー「知のひらめき」

【Code】 10D051 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	14	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering, Adv. B**

材料工学特別セミナー A

【Code】 10R241 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering, Adv. B**

材料工学特別セミナー B

【Code】 10R242 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering, Adv. C**

材料工学特別セミナー C

【Code】 10R243 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering, Adv. D**

材料工学特別セミナー D

【Code】 10R244 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering, Adv. E**

材料工学特別セミナー E

【Code】 10R245 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering, Adv. A ~ F**

材料工学特別セミナー F

【Code】10R247 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Thermodynamics for Materials Science, Adv. B**

材料熱力学特論B

【Code】10C206 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Magnetism and magnetic materials**

磁性物理

【Code】10C271 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 2nd

【Location】Integrated Research Bldg.-111 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Social Core Advanced Materials I**

社会基盤材料特論

【Code】 10C273 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 4th

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-112 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Social Core Advanced Materials I I**

社会基盤材料特論

【Code】 10C275 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 4th

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-112 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Ceramic Materials Science**

セラミックス材料学

【Code】 10C267 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-112 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Materials Science III**

統合材料科学

【Code】10C295 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】A2-306 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Integrated Molecular Science III

統合物質科学

【Code】10C293 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】Faculty of Science Bldg.No.6-302 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**International Student Seminar on Integrated Materials**

統合物質科学学生国際セミナー

【Code】10C283 【Course Year】Doctor Course 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Intensive Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Physical Properties of Thin Films

マイクロ材料機能学

【Code】 10C213 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Tue 3rd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-312 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Kazuhiro ITO

【Course Description】 Thin films are common in electric and magnetic devices and formed on substrates. Thin film materials are usually different from substrate materials, and thus controlling the interface such as adherence, chemical reaction, and so on is essential for making reliable devices. In this course, deposition methods, characterization of film properties and microstructures, and the latest research topics are interpreted.

【Grading】 Reports

【Course Goals】 General deposition methods, and characterization of film properties and microstructures are learned. The latest research topics concerned with metallurgy in the thin film devices are understood.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Review of deposition methods	3	Deposition methods of thin films is basically interpreted.
Thin film properties	4	Nucleation and growth of thin films and film properties such as electric and mechanical properties are basically interpreted.
Characterization of film microstructures	2	Characterization of thin films using XRD, SEM and TEM is interpreted.
The latest research topics in thin film devices	4	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Attending Thin Film Materials is necessary when you are an undergraduate

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 A few units are supposed to be omitted or added.



## Physics of Mesoscopic Materials

メゾ材料物性学

【Code】 10C234 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Mon 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-112 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Akira Sakai, Shu Kurokawa

【Course Description】 The first half of the lecture explains the mesoscopic phenomena, a variety of electronic transport phenomena observed in a nano- or atomic-scale specimen that is smaller in size than the mean free path of electrons. The second half covers scanning probe microscopy (SPM), a powerful observation tool widely exploited in nanotechnology. Principles of various types of SPM and their applications in materials science are exposted with many illustrative examples.

【Grading】 Grading will be made based on the report on the assigned problems.

【Course Goals】 The final goal of this lecture is to make students acquire basic understanding on the mesoscopic phenomena and the characterization of materials with SPM.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Mesoscopic electron transport phenomena	7	1. Introduction to electronic conduction 2. Quantum interference between electrons and its influence on electronic conduction 3. Ballistic conduction 4. Single-electron tunneling 5. Electron transport through atom-sized contacts of metals 6. Electron transport through single molecules 7. Newest topics of mesoscopic electronic conduction
Materials characterization with SPM	8	1. Atomic and electronic structures of surfaces 2. Properties of tunneling electrons 4. Forces acting across ultras-small junctions 5. Materials characterization with SPM (1) 6. Materials characterization with SPM (2) 7. Materials characterization with SPM (3) 8. Cutting-edge SPM researches

【Textbook】 Lecture notes in a paper form will be distributed.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Prerequisite courses: "Solid state physics", or equivalent, in the undergraduate course.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Random Structure Materials**

ランダム構造物質学特論

【Code】10C259 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Physical Properties of Crystals Adv.**

結晶物性学特論

【Code】 10C263 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering A**

材料工学セミナー A

【Code】10C251 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 4th 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar and Exercise 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Materials Science and Engineering B**

材料工学セミナー B

【Code】10C253 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 4th 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar and Exercise 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Laboratory & Seminar in Materials Science and Engineering, Adv.**

材料工学特別実験及演習第一

【Code】10C240 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue and Thu, 3ed

【Location】 【Credits】4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar and Exercise 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Laboratory & Seminar in Materials Science and Engineering, Adv.II**

材料工学特別実験及演習第二

【Code】 10C241 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Nanosopic Assembly and Integration of Materials**

集積化材料工学

【Code】 10C230 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Fri 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-112 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**New Engineering Materials, Adv.**

新工業素材特論

【Code】 10K004 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 5th

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**New Materials, Adv.**

新素材特論

【Code】 10C237 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 Integrated Research Bldg.-111 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Intensive Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Structural Metallic Materials**

先進構造材料特論

【Code】 10C289 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-112 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	8	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology

先端マテリアルサイエンス通論

【Code】 10K001

【Course Year】 Special Auditors, Special research Students, Graduate School Students (inc. International Course Students)

【Term】 1st term

【Class day & Period】 Starting from April 16, the lecture will be held from 2:45 p.m. to 4:15 p.m. on Friday afternoon but some lectures are from 4:30 p.m.

【Location】 Distance lectures are held between Lecture Room 1 in Engineering Bld. 8 at Yoshida campus and Seminar Room 131 in Bld. A1 at Katsura campus. Attend either of them at your convenience.

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 The various technologies used in the field of material science serve as bases for so-called "high technologies", and, in turn, the high technologies develop material science. These relate to each other very closely and contribute to the development of modern industries. In this class, recent progresses in material science are briefly introduced, along with selected current topics on new biomaterials, nuclear engineering materials, new metal materials and natural raw materials. The methods of material analysis and future developments in material science are also discussed.

【Grading】 In order to obtain two credits, students must attend at least ten lectures, and at least five of the submitted reports must be evaluated as "passed" by each lecturer. Each report should be submitted to the lecturer within two weeks after his/her lecture. NOTE: Reports are NOT acceptable from those who do not attend the lecture.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	15	

【Textbook】 None

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Composite Materials

複合材料学

【Code】 10C232 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 Engineering Science Depts Bldg.-112 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 S. Ochiai and H. Okuda

【Course Description】 High functionalities that cannot be achieved by monolithic material can be realized by combining different kinds of materials. Mechanisms and required conditions to realize high functionality by assembling different materials, characterization of composite materials, designing and fabrication method of high performance composites and application of composite materials to industry are presented.

【Grading】 Attendance and reports

【Course Goals】 Fundamental understanding of mechanism of composite effects, and characterization and designing methods of composite materials to achieve high performance.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Function and design of composite materials (Ochiai)	7	Why and how the high functionality is realized by assembling dissimilar materials, what kinds of condition shall be satisfied to realize the high functionality, what is important in designing of composite materials and where the composites are used in the engineering field are to be explained.
Nanostructure analysis of composites	6	Structure analysis methods in meso- to nanostructural composite materials will be presented with emphasis on the use of X-ray (SR) scattering methods.

【Textbook】 Prints for the concerned items are distributed to all students.

【Textbook(supplemental)】 Not appointed.

【Prerequisite(s)】 Mechanics, Electro-magnetics, Material structures

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Material and Chemical Information Analysis**

物質情報工学

【Code】10C210 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Thu 2nd

【Location】Integrated Research Bldg.-111 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Experiments and Exercises in Electrical Engineering** ,

電気工学特別実験及演習 1

【Code】10C643 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Experiments and Exercises in Electrical Engineering II**

電気工学特別実験及演習 2

【Code】 10C646 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Advanced Electrical Engineering Seminar**

電気工学特別セミナー

【Code】10R610 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	Class number of times	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--------------------------	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## State Space Theory of Dynamical Systems

状態方程式論

【Code】10C628 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Wed 3rd

【Location】A1-131 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】T. Hagiwara, Y. Ebihara

【Course Description】The course deals with the dynamical system theory based on linear time-invariant state equations. It covers such topics as state equations, controllability and observability, mode decomposition and its relevance to controllability/observability, stability of dynamical systems, and the Kalman canonical decomposition.

【Grading】The grading will be based on the exam.

【Course Goals】To acquire the knowledge on the basic theory for linear system analysis by means of state equations.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
feedback systems and state equations	3	fundamentals of state equations, their relationship to transfer functions and block diagram representations
responses of linear systems	5	state transition matrices, equivalence transformation of systems, mode decomposition and Lyapunov stability
controllability and observability	5	controllability and observability, mode decomposition and its relevance to controllability/observability, controllable subspace and unobservable subspace, and the Kalman canonical decomposition

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】classical control theory (in terms of transfer functions), linear algebra and calculus

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Handouts will be given at the class.

**Applied Systems Theory**

応用システム理論

【Code】10C604 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 1st

【Location】A1-001 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】E. Furutani

【Course Description】The course deals with mathematical methods of system optimization mainly for combinatorial optimization problems. It covers such topics as the integer optimization and its typical problems, exact solution methods including the dynamic programming and the branch and bound method, approximate solution methods including the greedy method, meta-heuristics including the genetic algorithms, the simulated annealing method, and the tabu search.

【Grading】The rating is in principle based on an exam.

【Course Goals】To acquire the knowledge on formulation of combinatorial optimization problems into integer programming problems, basic concepts, algorithms, characteristics, and application procedures of exact solution methods, approximate solution methods, and meta-heuristics.

## 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
combinatorial optimization	1	necessity and importance of combinatorial optimization, and typical problems
exact solution methods	3	principle of optimality, dynamic programming, branch and bound method, and their applications
integer programming	2-3	formulation into integer programming problem, relaxation problem, and cutting plane algorithm
complexity	1	complexity, classes P and NP, complexity of combinatorial optimization problems, necessity of approximate solution methods and meta-heuristics
approximate solution methods	1-2	greedy method, relaxation method, partial enumeration method, etc.
meta-heuristics	4	local search, basic ideas of meta-heuristics, genetic algorithms, simulated annealing method, and tabu search

## 【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】M. Fukushima: Introduction to Mathematical Programming (in Japanese), Asakura, 1996.

Y. Nishikawa, N. Sannomiya, and T. Ibaraki: Optimization (in Japanese), Iwanami, 1982.

M. Yagiura, and T. Ibaraki: Combinatorial Optimization ---With a Central Focus on Meta-heuristics--- (in Japanese), Asakura, 2001.

B. Korte, and J. Vygen: Combinatorial Optimization ---Theory and Algorithms, Third Edition, Springer, 2006.

【Prerequisite(s)】linear programming, nonlinear programming, and linear algebra

## 【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】Handouts and exercises are given at the class.

**Electrical and Electromagnetic Circuits**

電気電磁回路論

【Code】10C647 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】A1-001 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Electromagnetic Theory, Adv.**

電磁気学特論

【Code】10C610 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 3rd

【Location】A1-001 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】T. Matsuo

【Course Description】The first half: computational electromagnetics

The latter half: the special theory of relativity and the covariance of Maxwell's equations

【Grading】Submission of reports (twice)

【Course Goals】1. Understanding of computational methods for electromagnetic field analysis

2. Understanding of the basic concepts of special theory of relativity and the covariant formulation of Maxwell's equations

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Finite element method for magnetic field analysis	2-3	- Introduction to finite element analysis for magnetic field analysis - Edge element for three-dimensional magnetic field analysis
Finite integration method for electromagnetic field analysis	3-4	- Introduction to finite integration method - Application to electromagnetic field analysis
Introduction to special theory of relativity	2-3	- Galilean relativity and special relativity - Lorentz transformation
Tensor representation and relativistic dynamics	2-3	- Introduction to tensor representation - Relativistic dynamics
Covariant formulation of Maxwell ' s equations	2	- Electromagnetic field tensor - Lorentz covariance of Maxwell ' s equations

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic electromagnetic theory

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Superconductivity Engineering**

超伝導工学

【Code】10C613 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 3rd

【Location】A1-001 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Biological Function Engineering**

生体機能工学

【Code】10C614 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】A1-001 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Applied Hybrid System Engineering**

応用ハイブリッドシステム工学

【Code】10C621 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Theory of Electric Circuits, Adv.**

電気回路特論

【Code】10C625 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 1st 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Design of Control Systems

制御系設計理論

【Code】10C631 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Tue 2nd

【Location】A1-001 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】T. Hagiwara, Y. Ebihara

【Course Description】The course is based on State Space Theory of Dynamical Systems, and provides the applications of the concepts given therein to systematic control system design. The course covers such topics as state feedback and pole assignment, observers, synthesis of feedback control systems, servo conditions and feedforward, and optimal control under quadratic performance indices.

【Grading】In principle, the grading will be based on the absolute and comprehensive evaluation of the reports on the subjects given in the class. Should this change due to inadequate efforts on the submitted reports, an exam might be also imposed, in which case the details will be announced at the class at least two weeks before the exam term.

【Course Goals】To understand the basic ideas of control system design based on state space representations, and acquire fundamental knowledge and skills on practical control system design through simulated experiences with the report subjects.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
pole assignment by state feedback	4-5	state feedback, controllable canonical forms and pole assignment of scalar/multivariable systems, computation of the state feedback gains for pole assignment, transient responses, uncontrollable poles and stabilizability
observers	2-3	observable canonical forms and observability conditions, full-order observer, minimal-order observer, conditions for observers and observer-based feedback
synthesis of feedback systems	2-3	feedback systems with integral compensation, servo systems, internal model principle, synthesis of servo systems
optimal control under quadratic performance index	3-4	optimal regulators and their closed-loop poles, Riccati equations and their solutions, relationship with the pole assignment problem

【Textbook】Handouts will be given at the class.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】The contents given in State Space Theory of Dynamical Systems, and linear algebra.

【Web Sites】(Info) <http://www-lab22.kuee.kyoto-u.ac.jp/~hagiwara/ku/matlab-octave.html>

【Additional Information】

**Computer Simulations of Electrodynamics**

電磁界シミュレーション

【Code】 10C611 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 5th

【Location】 A1-101/Electrical Engineering Bldg.-Lecture Room (M)/Uji Campus(Remote Lecture Room )

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Space Radio Engineering**

宇宙電波工学

【Code】10C612 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
	7	
	3	
	4	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Applied Microwave Engineering**

マイクロ波応用工学

【Code】 10C617 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 4th

【Location】 A1-101/Electrical Engineering Bldg.-Lecture Room (M)/Uji Campus 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 (RISH) Shinohara

【Course Description】 This lecture picks up microwave power transmission (MPT) technology, rectifying antenna (rectenna), antenna and propagation for the MPT, microwave transmitters, and some MPT applications like the Space Solar Power Satellite/Station. This lecture also picks up the other wireless power transmission technologies like resonance coupling, energy harvesting, and applied microwave technologies of microwave processing, wireless communications, and radar.

【Grading】 Reports

【Course Goals】 Students learn about applied microwave engineering, mainly microwave power transmission.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	The purpose and constitution of the lecture, and review of microwave engineering are explained.
Applications of Wireless Power Transmission	3-4	Space Solar Power Satellite/Station and Ubiquitous power source as applications of microwave power transmission, the resonance coupling and energy harvesting as the other battery-less technologies are explained.
rectifying antenna (rectenna)	1-2	rectifying antenna (rectenna) for the MPT are explained.
antenna and propagation for the MPT	5-6	Calculation of beam collection efficiency and beam propagation with FDTD method are explained. Phased array technologies, beam targetting method, non linear physics of microwave-plasma interaction are overviwed.
Microwave transmitters	2	High efficient semi-conductor amplifiers and microwave tubes are explained.
microwave processing, wireless communications, and radar	1	Microwave processing, wireless communications, and radar texhnologies are explained.

【Textbook】 Non. Hand out will be distributed.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Microwave engineering

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】 Number of the lectures may change.

**Spacio-Temporal Media Analysis**

時空間メディア解析特論

【Code】10C714 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Visualized Simulation Technology**

可視化シミュレーション学

【Code】 10C716 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 4th

【Location】 Electrical Engineering Bldg.-Lecture Room (M) 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1-2	
	2-3	
	2-3	
	3-4	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Recent Advances in Electrical and Electronic Engineering

先端電気電子工学通論

【Code】 10K010 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Tuesday, 5

【Location】 Laboratories 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 Foreign students 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar

【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 The class consists of a series of seminars at 3 laboratories related to Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering (energy and electrical machinery, computers, control and systems, communications and radio engineering, and electronic devices and applied physics). Each seminar intends to give a brief introduction into a specific research field so that students can get a feel for the state-of-the-art in each topic and broaden their scope beyond their majors.

【Grading】 The evaluation of a student ' s work is given based on his/her attendance, reports and discussions, not on examinations.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】 None

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Digital Communication Engineering**

デジタル通信工学

【Code】 693622 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 2nd

【Location】Electrical Engineering Bldg.-Lecture Room (M) /Remoto Lecture Room(Katsura Campus) 【Credits】2

【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Information Network**

情報ネットワーク

【Code】 693628 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 Electrical Engineering Bldg.-Lecture Room (M) 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Prospects of Interdisciplinary Photonics and Electronics**

融合光・電子科学の展望

【Code】10X001 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Seminar in Electrical Engineering I**

電気工学特別研修 1 (インターン)

【Code】 10C718 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Seminar in Electrical Engineering II**

電気工学特別研修2 (インターン)

【Code】 10C720 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Research Internship(M)**

研究インターンシップ M

【Code】10C627 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Research Internship (M, D)**

研究インターンシップ D

【Code】10R630 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Exercises on Electrical Engineering I, II**

電気工学特別演習 1

【Code】10R632 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Advanced Exercises on Electrical Engineering I, II**

電気工学特別演習 2

【Code】10R633 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology**

現代科学技術の巨人セミナー「知のひらめき」

【Code】 10D051 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	14	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Frontrunners in Science and Technology**

21 世紀を切り拓く科学技術 (フロンティア-講座)

【Code】 10D052 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Science & Technology ” International Leadership**

科学技術国際リーダーシップ論

【Code】10D053 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Exercise in Practical Scientific English

実践的科学英語演習「留学ノススメ」

【Code】10D040 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】

【Credits】1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】English 【Instructor】Kenji Wada, etc

【Course Description】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

【Grading】 Attendance 60%, midterm reports 20%, final report 20%. The final report must be submitted by the deadline date.

【Course Goals】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Course Guidance, etc.
Exercise-1	1	Definition of technical writing 3C in technical writing Weaknesses of Japanese writers Good examples and bad examples
Exercise-2	1	Punctuation Presentation skills 1 -organization
Exercise-3	1	Organizing your thoughts for the title and abstract Presentation skills 2 ?Visual aspects
Exercise-4	1	Presenting the background of your research Presentation skills 3 ?Oral Aspects
Exercise-5	1	Describing how you did your research Presentation skills 4 ?Physical Aspects
Exercise-6	1	Presenting what you observed Presentation Practice
Exercise-7	1	Placing your findings in the field Presentation Practice
Exercise-8	1	Expressing thanks and listing references Presentation practice
Exercise-9	1	Writing your proposal Presentation practice
Exercise-10	1	Presentation practice Reviews & Feedbacks Evaluation
Wrap-up lecture	1	Current situation of studying abroad, etc.

【Textbook】 No textbook is required.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.ehcc.kyoto-u.ac.jp/alc/> (needs passwords).

【Additional Information】 For details, contact Dr. Wada (wadaken@scl.kyoto-u.ac.jp).

## Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology

先端マテリアルサイエンス通論

【Code】 10K001

【Course Year】 Special Auditors, Special research Students, Graduate School Students (inc. International Course Students)

【Term】 1st term

【Class day & Period】 Starting from April 16, the lecture will be held from 2:45 p.m. to 4:15 p.m. on Friday afternoon but some lectures are from 4:30 p.m.

【Location】 Distance lectures are held between Lecture Room 1 in Engineering Bld. 8 at Yoshida campus and Seminar Room 131 in Bld. A1 at Katsura campus. Attend either of them at your convenience.

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 The various technologies used in the field of material science serve as bases for so-called "high technologies", and, in turn, the high technologies develop material science. These relate to each other very closely and contribute to the development of modern industries. In this class, recent progresses in material science are briefly introduced, along with selected current topics on new biomaterials, nuclear engineering materials, new metal materials and natural raw materials. The methods of material analysis and future developments in material science are also discussed.

【Grading】 In order to obtain two credits, students must attend at least ten lectures, and at least five of the submitted reports must be evaluated as "passed" by each lecturer. Each report should be submitted to the lecturer within two weeks after his/her lecture. NOTE: Reports are NOT acceptable from those who do not attend the lecture.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	15	

【Textbook】 None

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Information and Communications Technology for Sustainable Society**

ICT と持続性社会

【Code】 10i002 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 5th

【Location】 Consultation Room for Students at Yoshida and Seminar Room at Katsura 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Mr. Sone, Prof. Sawaragi, Senr Lect. Yamamoto, Senr Lect. Wada, and so on

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Experiments and Exercises in Electronic Science and Engineering**

，  
電子工学特別実験及演習 1

【Code】10C710 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Advanced Experiments and Exercises in Electronic Science and Engineering****II**

電子工学特別実験及演習 2

【Code】 10C713 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Seminar on Electronic Science and Engineering**

電子工学特別セミナー

【Code】10R701 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Quantum Mechanics for Electronics Engineering

量子論電子工学

【Code】10C825 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Tue 3rd

【Location】A1-001 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

# Charged Particle Beam Apparatus

電子装置特論

【Code】10C801 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Wed 4th 【Location】A1-001

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】Yasuhito Gotoh

【Course Description】Fundamental technologies of an ion beam apparatus, such as ion source, formation and evaluation of ion beam, transport of ion beam, and ion-solid interaction will be presented. Taking ion implantation as one of the example of the ion application, the relationship between the incident ion energy and implantation depth will be presented. Each element of a typical ion beam apparatus is explained in detail.

【Grading】Evaluation will be made with the results of final examination. Achievements of exercises in the class are also taken into consideration.

【Course Goals】Understand the details of an ion beam apparatus: generation, transport and evaluation of an ion beam. Understanding of the entire ion beam apparatus is also purpose of the class.

## 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Ion beam systems and their applications	1	Outline of the class is presented. Physical properties of ions in vacuum are given, and ion beam apparatuses and their application will be introduced with some typical examples.
Ion-solid interaction	2	Interaction between high energy ion and solid atoms are given. Major topics are: how the ions transfer their energy to the target atoms, i.e., how the ions are decelerated in the solid, and relationship between incident ion energy and implantation depth will be given.
Ion beam systems and vacuum pumping system	1	Cross sections for charge exchange and electron detachment, which are important for ion transportation, will be explained. Some introduction to vacuum technologies are given, pumping systems which are used for ion beam apparatuses are also explained.
Ion beam as a party of particles	1	Liouville's theorem which is applicable to ions of ion beam is explained. Some important parameters of ion beam, emittance, brightness, and energy spread are also presented. Finally, a concept of transfer matrix of ion optical element is presented.
Ion sources	2	Methods of ion generation are explained. Production of plasma for singly charged positive ions is presented. Some ion production methods with surface effect are also presented: surface ionization, intense field application, and secondary ion formation for negative ions.
Ion lenses	1-2	Electrostatic lens systems which is generally used for ion beam apparatuses are presented. Transfer matrices of the electrostatic lenses will be given. Some problems in accelerating and decelerating ion beams with electrostatic field will be presented.
Mass separators	2-3	Details of magnetic sector and Wien filter as mass separator are given. Transfer matrices of these mass separator are presented and focusing effect of these mass separator is described. Finally, mass resolution will be given.
Deflection, scanning and current detection	1	Systems for ion beam deflection and scanning are explained. Structure and function of Faraday cup, which is generally used for ion current measurement is also presented.

【Textbook】Yasuhito Gotoh, Charged Particle Beam Apparatus, 2009 version (Will be sold at CO-OP shop)

【Textbook(supplemental)】Junzo Ishikawa, Charged Particle Engineering (Corona).

【Prerequisite(s)】Vacuum Electronic Engineering 1 (undergraduate course)

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Plasma Science and Engineering, Adv.**

プラズマ工学特論

【Code】10C807 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 4th

【Location】A1-001 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Osamu SAKAI

【Course Description】 Main regimes of plasma generation such as capacitive-coupled discharges, inductive-coupled discharges, and wave-propagation discharges are investigated and categorized with discussion of wave-heating mechanisms and particle/energy balance equations. These discussions are based on elementary process of atoms and molecules and wave dispersions in a plasma. Additionally, various wave modes emerging in a spatiotemporal structure of plasmas are addressed.

【Grading】 Judged by regular examination and submitted report sheet. (In some years, regular examination is replaced by a set of report sheets.)

【Course Goals】 Reviewing fundamentals of plasma engineering, understandings of industrially-available plasma sources and electromagnetic-wave propagation in a plasma are required.

## 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Fundamentals	2	Reviewing fundamentals of plasma engineering, basic phenomena including elementary processes in a plasma are addressed.
Plasma sources	6-7	Based on wave propagation in a plasma, regimes of plasma generation such as capacitive-coupled discharges, inductive-coupled discharges, and wave-propagation discharges are investigated and categorized with discussion of wave-heating mechanisms and particle/energy balance equations.
Electromagnetic wave propagation	4-5	Various wave modes emerging in a spatiotemporal structure of plasmas are addressed; not only gaseous plasmas but also plasmas in solids are discussed.

## 【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】 F. F. Chen and J. P. Chang, Lecture Notes on Principles of Plasma Processing (Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishing, New York, 2003)

【Prerequisite(s)】 Knowledge addressed in plasma science and engineering in bachelor course.

## 【Web Sites】

## 【Additional Information】

**Semiconductor Engineering Adv.**

半導体工学特論

【Code】10C810 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 3rd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】This course explores the fundamentals of physics of semiconductors, which are essential to understand semiconductor materials and devices.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Band theory	3-4	Electronic Band Structures are discussed. Nearly free electron and tight-binding approaches, k dot p theory, pseudopotential method are explained. Band structures of major semiconductors such as Si and GaAs are also discussed.

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】S. M. Sze Physics of Semiconductor Devices (Wiley Interscience)

P.Y.Yu and M. Cardona Fundamentals of Semiconductors (Springer)

【Prerequisite(s)】Semiconductor engineering, quantum mechanics (undergraduate level)

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Electronic Materials Adv.**

電子材料学特論

【Code】10C813 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Thu 2nd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
Semiconductors	6	
Superconductors	4	
Epitaxial growth	3	Semiconductor heterostructures are fabricated by using a crystal growth method called "epitaxy". Fundamentals of epitaxial growth are discussed. One of epitaxial growth methods, molecular-beam epitaxy, is discussed in detail.

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Molecular Electronics**

分子エレクトロニクス

【Code】10C816 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 2nd

【Location】A1-131 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



## Surface Electronic Properties

表面電子物性工学

【Code】10C819 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Tue 5th

【Location】A1-001 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Optical Properties and Engineering**

光物性工学

【Code】10C822 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 4th

【Location】A1-001 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Quantum Optoelectronics Devices

光量子デバイス工学

【Code】10C828 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Tue 4th

【Location】A1-001 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Quantum Optics**

量子光学

【Code】10C829 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 2nd 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Quantum Measurement

量子計測工学

【Code】10C830 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Mon 4th

【Location】A1-131 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】As an example of high precision measurements using quantum phenomena, frequency standards, which is realized with the smallest uncertainty in all measurement quantities at present, are discussed. The principle and evaluation of frequency standards are explained.

【Grading】Report(two times, at the first lecture and the after all lectures)

【Course Goals】The goal of this lecture is to understand that precision measurements are realized with combination of the best technologies and is based on physics.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction and principle of time measurement	1.5	Two principles of time measurement: Reproducibility postulate and dynamic model
Time and relativistic theory	2.5	Impact of special and general relativistic theory on time measurement
Fundamentals of atomic frequency standards	2.5	Atomic states, its energy shifts, high-resolution spectroscopy and high-sensitive detection
Cesium frequency standard and atom interferometer	2.5	Principle of Ramsey resonance and its interpretation as atom interferometer
Specification of frequency standards: evaluation methods and theoretical limit	2	Fundamentals of evaluation of frequency stability with Allan variance, and theoretical limit of frequency stability
noise	2	Incoherent signals and shot noise

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】C. Audoin and B. Guinot, The Measurement of Time, (Cambridge University Press, 2001). M. Kitano, Fundamentals of electronic circuits (Reimei publishing, 2009) in Japanese.

【Prerequisite(s)】Fundamentals of physics (quantum physics, in particular) and electric circuits including linear system.

The level which average graduate students of electric and electronic science and technology acquire is sufficient.

【Web Sites】<https://www.kogaku.kyoto-u.ac.jp/lecturenotes/>

【Additional Information】

**Electrical Conduction in Condensed Matter**

電気伝導

【Code】10C851 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**High Performance Thin Film Engineering**

高機能薄膜工学

【Code】10C834 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 1st

【Location】A1-001 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**LSI devices**

L S I デバイス論

【Code】10E201 【Course Year】Master 1st 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 3rd

【Location】A1-131 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



## Recent Advances in Electrical and Electronic Engineering

先端電気電子工学通論

【Code】 10K010 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day & Period】 Tuesday, 5

【Location】 Laboratories 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 Foreign students 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar

【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 The class consists of a series of seminars at 3 laboratories related to Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering (energy and electrical machinery, computers, control and systems, communications and radio engineering, and electronic devices and applied physics). Each seminar intends to give a brief introduction into a specific research field so that students can get a feel for the state-of-the-art in each topic and broaden their scope beyond their majors.

【Grading】 The evaluation of a student ' s work is given based on his/her attendance, reports and discussions, not on examinations.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】 None

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Circuits Engineering, Advanced.**

集積回路工学特論

【Code】 693631 【Course Year】 Master 1st 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 4th

【Location】 Electrical Engineering Bldg.-Lecture Room (M) etc. 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Creation of New Industries**

新産業創成論

【Code】 10R804 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 5th

【Location】 VBL Seminar Room 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar on Advanced Electronic Materials**

先端電子材料学

【Code】10R807 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 5th

【Location】A1-001 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Prospects of Interdisciplinary Photonics and Electronics

融合光・電子科学の展望

【Code】10X001 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Seminar in Electronic Science and Engineering I**

電子工学特別研修 1 (インターン)

【Code】 10C846 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Seminar in Electronic Science and Engineering II**

電子工学特別研修2 (インターン)

【Code】 10C848 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Research Internship(M)**

研究インターンシップ M

【Code】10C821 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Research Internship(M,D)**

研究インターンシップ D

【Code】10R823 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Exercises on Electronic Science and Engineering I, II**

電子工学特別演習 1

【Code】10R825 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Exercises on Electronic Science and Engineering I, II**

電子工学特別演習 2

【Code】10R827 【Course Year】 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology**

現代科学技術の巨人セミナー「知のひらめき」

【Code】 10D051 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	14	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Frontrunners in Science and Technology

21 世紀を切り拓く科学技術 (フロンティア-講座)

【Code】 10D052 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Science & Technology ” International Leadership**

科学技術国際リーダーシップ論

【Code】10D053 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Exercise in Practical Scientific English

実践的科学英語演習「留学ノススメ」

【Code】10D040 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】

【Credits】1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】English 【Instructor】Kenji Wada. etc

【Course Description】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

【Grading】 Attendance 60%, midterm reports 20%, final report 20%. The final report must be submitted by the deadline date.

【Course Goals】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Course Guidance, etc.
Exercise-1	1	Definition of technical writing 3C in technical writing Weaknesses of Japanese writers Good examples and bad examples
Exercise-2	1	Punctuation Presentation skills 1 -organization
Exercise-3	1	Organizing your thoughts for the title and abstract Presentation skills 2 ?Visual aspects
Exercise-4	1	Presenting the background of your research Presentation skills 3 ?Oral Aspects
Exercise-5	1	Describing how you did your research Presentation skills 4 ?Physical Aspects
Exercise-6	1	Presenting what you observed Presentation Practice
Exercise-7	1	Placing your findings in the field Presentation Practice
Exercise-8	1	Expressing thanks and listing references Presentation practice
Exercise-9	1	Writing your proposal Presentation practice
Exercise-10	1	Presentation practice Reviews & Feedbacks Evaluation
Wrap-up lecture	1	Current situation of studying abroad, etc.

【Textbook】 No textbook is required.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.ehcc.kyoto-u.ac.jp/alc/> (needs passwords).

【Additional Information】 For details, contact Dr. Wada (wadaken@scl.kyoto-u.ac.jp).

## Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology

先端マテリアルサイエンス通論

【Code】 10K001

【Course Year】 Special Auditors, Special research Students, Graduate School Students (inc. International Course Students)

【Term】 1st term

【Class day & Period】 Starting from April 16, the lecture will be held from 2:45 p.m. to 4:15 p.m. on Friday afternoon but some lectures are from 4:30 p.m.

【Location】 Distance lectures are held between Lecture Room 1 in Engineering Bld. 8 at Yoshida campus and Seminar Room 131 in Bld. A1 at Katsura campus. Attend either of them at your convenience.

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 The various technologies used in the field of material science serve as bases for so-called "high technologies", and, in turn, the high technologies develop material science. These relate to each other very closely and contribute to the development of modern industries. In this class, recent progresses in material science are briefly introduced, along with selected current topics on new biomaterials, nuclear engineering materials, new metal materials and natural raw materials. The methods of material analysis and future developments in material science are also discussed.

【Grading】 In order to obtain two credits, students must attend at least ten lectures, and at least five of the submitted reports must be evaluated as "passed" by each lecturer. Each report should be submitted to the lecturer within two weeks after his/her lecture. NOTE: Reports are NOT acceptable from those who do not attend the lecture.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	15	

【Textbook】 None

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Information and Communications Technology for Sustainable Society**

ICT と持続性社会

【Code】 10i002 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 5th

【Location】 Consultation Room for Students at Yoshida and Seminar Room at Katsura 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Mr. Sone, Prof. Sawaragi, Senr Lect. Yamamoto, Senr Lect. Wada, and so on

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Chemistry of Inorganic Materials**

無機材料化学

【Code】10D001 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 2nd

【Location】A2-302 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Chemistry of Organic Materials**

有機材料化学

【Code】10D004 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 1st

【Location】A2-302 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Matsubara, Shimizu

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Chemistry of Polymer Materials**

高分子材料化学

【Code】10D007 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 2nd

【Location】A2-302 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Chemistry of Functional Materials**

機能材料化学

【Code】 10D010 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 1st

【Location】 A2-307 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Synthetic Chemistry of Inorganic Solids**

固体合成化学

【Code】10D016 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】(not held; biennially) 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Synthesis of Organic Materials**

有機材料合成化学

【Code】10D019 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】(not held; biennially) 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Analysis and Characterization of Materials**

材料解析化学

【Code】 10D025 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 (not held; biennially)

【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 1st 【Location】 A2-302 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Polymer Physics and Function**

高分子機能物性

【Code】10D028 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】(not held; biennially) 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Laboratory and Exercise in Material Chemistry**

材料化学特别实验及演習

【Code】 10D037 【Course Year】 Master 2nd 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 8 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology

先端マテリアルサイエンス通論

【Code】 10K001

【Course Year】 Special Auditors, Special research Students, Graduate School Students (inc. International Course Students)

【Term】 1st term

【Class day & Period】 Starting from April 16, the lecture will be held from 2:45 p.m. to 4:15 p.m. on Friday afternoon but some lectures are from 4:30 p.m.

【Location】 Distance lectures are held between Lecture Room 1 in Engineering Bld. 8 at Yoshida campus and Seminar Room 131 in Bld. A1 at Katsura campus. Attend either of them at your convenience.

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 The various technologies used in the field of material science serve as bases for so-called "high technologies", and, in turn, the high technologies develop material science. These relate to each other very closely and contribute to the development of modern industries. In this class, recent progresses in material science are briefly introduced, along with selected current topics on new biomaterials, nuclear engineering materials, new metal materials and natural raw materials. The methods of material analysis and future developments in material science are also discussed.

【Grading】 In order to obtain two credits, students must attend at least ten lectures, and at least five of the submitted reports must be evaluated as "passed" by each lecturer. Each report should be submitted to the lecturer within two weeks after his/her lecture. NOTE: Reports are NOT acceptable from those who do not attend the lecture.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	15	

【Textbook】 None

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**New Engineering Materials, Adv.**

新工業素材特論

【Code】 10K004 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 5th

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Exercise in Practical Scientific English

実践的科学英語演習「留学ノススメ」

【Code】10D040 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】

【Credits】1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】English 【Instructor】Kenji Wada. etc

【Course Description】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

【Grading】 Attendance 60%, midterm reports 20%, final report 20%. The final report must be submitted by the deadline date.

【Course Goals】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Course Guidance, etc.
Exercise-1	1	Definition of technical writing 3C in technical writing Weaknesses of Japanese writers Good examples and bad examples
Exercise-2	1	Punctuation Presentation skills 1 -organization
Exercise-3	1	Organizing your thoughts for the title and abstract Presentation skills 2 ?Visual aspects
Exercise-4	1	Presenting the background of your research Presentation skills 3 ?Oral Aspects
Exercise-5	1	Describing how you did your research Presentation skills 4 ?Physical Aspects
Exercise-6	1	Presenting what you observed Presentation Practice
Exercise-7	1	Placing your findings in the field Presentation Practice
Exercise-8	1	Expressing thanks and listing references Presentation practice
Exercise-9	1	Writing your proposal Presentation practice
Exercise-10	1	Presentation practice Reviews & Feedbacks Evaluation
Wrap-up lecture	1	Current situation of studying abroad, etc.

【Textbook】 No textbook is required.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.ehcc.kyoto-u.ac.jp/alc/> (needs passwords).

【Additional Information】 For details, contact Dr. Wada (wadaken@scl.kyoto-u.ac.jp).

**Instrumental Analysis, Adv. I**

先端科学機器分析及び実習 I

【Code】 10D043 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Instrumental Analysis, Adv. II**

先端科学機器分析及び実習 II

【Code】 10D046 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology**

現代科学技術の巨人セミナー「知のひらめき」

【Code】10D051 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 5th

【Location】Katsura Hall 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	14	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Frontrunners in Science and Technology**

21 世紀を切り拓く科学技術 (フロンティア-講座)

【Code】 10D052 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Science & Technology ” International Leadership**

科学技術国際リーダーシップ論

【Code】10D053 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Material Chemistry Adv. II**

材料化学特論第二

【Code】10D057 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Materials Science III**

統合材料科学

【Code】10C295 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】A2-306 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Molecular Science III**

統合物質科学

【Code】10C293 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】Faculty of Science Bldg.No.6-302 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Design of Functional Materials,Advanced**

機能材料設計学特論

【Code】 10S002 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 3rd

【Location】 A2-122 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Inorganic Structural Chemistry, Advanced**

無機構造化学特論

【Code】 10S003 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 4th

【Location】 A2-302 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Industrial Solid-State Chemistry,Advanced**

応用固体化学特論

【Code】 10S006 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 5th

【Location】 A2-302 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Organic Reaction Chemistry,Advanced**

有機反応化学特論

【Code】 10S010 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 4th

【Location】 A2-302 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Organic Chemistry of Natural Products,Advanced**

天然物有機化学特論

【Code】 10S013 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 3rd

【Location】 A2-302 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Analytical Chemistry of Materials, Advanced**

材料解析化学特論

【Code】 10S016 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 4th

【Location】 A2-122 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Physical Properties of Polymer Materials,Advanced**

高分子材料物性特論

【Code】 10S019 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 5th

【Location】 A2-302 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Synthesis of Polymer Materials,Advanced**

高分子材料合成特論

【Code】 10S022 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 5th

【Location】 A2-302 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Energy Conversion Reactions

エネルギー変換反応論

【Code】10S201 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Fri 2nd

【Location】A2-303 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Chemical Conversion of Carbon Resources**

資源変換化学

【Code】 10D217 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Thu 2nd  
 【Location】 A2-303 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese  
 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Excited-State Hydrocarbon Chemistry**

励起物質化学

【Code】10D207 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 2nd

【Location】A2-303 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



# Chemistry of Organometallic Complexes

## 有機錯体化学

【Code】10D210 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Mon 2nd 【Location】A2-303 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】Tsuji,Terao

【Course Description】Basic organometallic chemistry including history, structure, bonding, reactions, and survey of various metal complexes is lectured. Several typical catalytic reactions are explicated on the basis of elementary steps in organometallic chemistry such as ligand substitution, oxidative addition, reductive elimination, and insertion reactions.

【Grading】Graded by written examination

【Course Goals】Acquirement of basic idea of:

1. General properties of transition metal organometallic complexes
2. Reactivity of transition metal organometallic compounds
3. Homogeneous catalysis of practical importance
4. Recent research trends in homogeneous catalysis

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	History Application Research trends Zaise salt Grignard reagent Alkyl lithium Ferrocene
General properties of transition metal organometallic complexes (1)	1	Ziegler catalyst Hydroboration Wittig reaction Serendipity
General properties of transition metal organometallic complexes (2)	1	Bonding Structure in general Coordination number -Structure $\mu$ -Structure
General properties of transition metal organometallic complexes (3)	1	Number of d- and s-electrons Classification and the nature of ligands Effect of complexation Formal charge Electron counting 18-electron rule Oxidation state
Reactivity of transition metal organometallic compounds (1)	1	Oxidative addition Reductive elimination
Reactivity of transition metal organometallic compounds (2)	1	Insertion reaction Direct attack to the ligand Other reactivities
Homogeneous catalysis (1)	1	Monsanto's acetic acid process Hydroformylation Hydrosilylation Hydrocyanation Polymerization
Homogeneous catalysis (2)	1	Wacker process Various cross-coupling reaction Mizoroki-Heck reaction
Recent research trends in homogeneous catalysis (1)	1	C-H and C-C bond activation
Recent research trends in homogeneous catalysis (2)	1	Asymmetric catalysis
Organometallics in materials science (1)	1	Structural materials
Organometallics in materials science (2)	1	Electronic and optoelectronic applications

【Textbook】No textbooks are used.

【Textbook(supplemental)】R.H.Crabtree, The Organometallic Chemistry of the Transition Metals Fourth Edition; Wiley-Interscience; Hoboken, 2005.

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic knowledge in organic chemistry, physical chemistry, and inorganic chemistry is requisite.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Material Transformation Chemistry**

物質変換化学

【Code】10D222 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 2nd

【Location】A2-303 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Chemistry of Well-Defined Catalysts**

錯体触媒設計学

【Code】 10D226 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 A2-303 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Functionalized Nucleic Acids Chemistry**

機能性核酸化学

【Code】10V426 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】A2-303 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Nishimoto and Tanabe

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	1	
	3	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry, Adv. III**

物質エネルギー化学特論第三

【Code】 10D230 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 2nd 【Location】 A2-303

【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry, Adv. IV**

物質エネルギー化学特論第四

【Code】10D231 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】A2-303 【Credits】1 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	2	
	1	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry, Adv. V**

物質エネルギー化学特論第五

【Code】10D232 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】A1-001

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry, Adv. VII**

物質エネルギー化学特論第七

【Code】10D235 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】A1-001

【Credits】1 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry, Adv. VIII**

物質エネルギー化学特論第八

【Code】10D236 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】A2-306

【Credits】1 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology

先端マテリアルサイエンス通論

【Code】 10K001

【Course Year】 Special Auditors, Special research Students, Graduate School Students (inc. International Course Students)

【Term】 1st term

【Class day & Period】 Starting from April 16, the lecture will be held from 2:45 p.m. to 4:15 p.m. on Friday afternoon but some lectures are from 4:30 p.m.

【Location】 Distance lectures are held between Lecture Room 1 in Engineering Bld. 8 at Yoshida campus and Seminar Room 131 in Bld. A1 at Katsura campus. Attend either of them at your convenience.

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 The various technologies used in the field of material science serve as bases for so-called "high technologies", and, in turn, the high technologies develop material science. These relate to each other very closely and contribute to the development of modern industries. In this class, recent progresses in material science are briefly introduced, along with selected current topics on new biomaterials, nuclear engineering materials, new metal materials and natural raw materials. The methods of material analysis and future developments in material science are also discussed.

【Grading】 In order to obtain two credits, students must attend at least ten lectures, and at least five of the submitted reports must be evaluated as "passed" by each lecturer. Each report should be submitted to the lecturer within two weeks after his/her lecture. NOTE: Reports are NOT acceptable from those who do not attend the lecture.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	15	

【Textbook】 None

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**New Engineering Materials, Adv.**

新工業素材特論

【Code】 10K004 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 5th

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Instrumental Analysis, Adv. I**

先端科学機器分析及び実習 I

【Code】 10D043 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Instrumental Analysis, Adv. II**

先端科学機器分析及び実習 II

【Code】 10D046 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology**

現代科学技術の巨人セミナー「知のひらめき」

【Code】 10D051 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	14	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Science & Technology ” International Leadership**

科学技術国際リーダーシップ論

【Code】10D053 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Exercise in Practical Scientific English

実践的科学英語演習「留学ノススメ」

【Code】10D040 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】

【Credits】1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】English 【Instructor】Kenji Wada. etc

【Course Description】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

【Grading】 Attendance 60%, midterm reports 20%, final report 20%. The final report must be submitted by the deadline date.

【Course Goals】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Course Guidance, etc.
Exercise-1	1	Definition of technical writing 3C in technical writing Weaknesses of Japanese writers Good examples and bad examples
Exercise-2	1	Punctuation Presentation skills 1 -organization
Exercise-3	1	Organizing your thoughts for the title and abstract Presentation skills 2 ?Visual aspects
Exercise-4	1	Presenting the background of your research Presentation skills 3 ?Oral Aspects
Exercise-5	1	Describing how you did your research Presentation skills 4 ?Physical Aspects
Exercise-6	1	Presenting what you observed Presentation Practice
Exercise-7	1	Placing your findings in the field Presentation Practice
Exercise-8	1	Expressing thanks and listing references Presentation practice
Exercise-9	1	Writing your proposal Presentation practice
Exercise-10	1	Presentation practice Reviews & Feedbacks Evaluation
Wrap-up lecture	1	Current situation of studying abroad, etc.

【Textbook】 No textbook is required.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.ehcc.kyoto-u.ac.jp/alc/> (needs passwords).

【Additional Information】 For details, contact Dr. Wada (wadaken@scl.kyoto-u.ac.jp).



## Frontrunners in Science and Technology

21 世紀を切り拓く科学技術 (フロンティア-講座)

【Code】 10D052 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day & Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Materials Science III**

統合材料科学

【Code】10C295 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】A2-306 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Molecular Science III**

統合物質科学

【Code】10C293 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】Faculty of Science Bldg.No.6-302 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Experiments & Exercises in Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry, Adv.**

物質エネルギー化学特別実験及演習

【Code】 10D234 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 8 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry Special Seminar 1**

物質エネルギー化学特別セミナー 1

【Code】10S204 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】2 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry Special Seminar 2**

物質エネルギー化学特別セミナー 2

【Code】10S205 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】2 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Energy and Hydrocarbon Chemistry Special Seminar 3**

物質エネルギー化学特別セミナー 3

【Code】10S206 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】2 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Organotransition Metal Chemistry 1**

有機金属化学 1

【Code】10D041 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Organotransition Metal Chemistry 2**

有機金属化学 2

【Code】10D042 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Organic Chemistry**

先端有機化学

【Code】10D818 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Statistical Thermodynamics**

統計熱力学

【Code】10D401 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Thu 2nd

【Location】A2-306 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】K. Tanaka

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	2	
	2	
	1	
	3	
	2	
	2	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Quantum Chemistry**

量子化学 I

【Code】10D405 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 2nd

【Location】A2-304 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Quantum Chemistry II**

量子化学 II

【Code】10D406 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Thu 2nd

【Location】A2-304 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Biomolecular Function Chemistry**

生体分子機能化学

【Code】10D448 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】(not held; biennially) 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Molecular Materials**

分子機能材料

【Code】 10D413 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 (not held; biennially)

【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 2nd 【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 K. Tanaka and A. Ito

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	11	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Catalysis Science at Molecular Level**

分子触媒学

【Code】10D416 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 2nd

【Location】A2-304 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Molecular Photochemistry**

分子光化学

【Code】 10D417 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 (not held; biennially)

【Class day &amp; Period】 Mon 2nd 【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Molecular Reaction Dynamics**

分子反応動力学

【Code】 10D419 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 (not held; biennially)

【Class day &amp; Period】 Fri 2nd 【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction

【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	3	
	3	
	3	
	3	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Molecular Materials Science**

分子材料科学

【Code】 10D422 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 2nd

【Location】 2F Seminar Room, Training Center for Industrial Instructors, Uji Campus 【Credits】 2

【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Kaji

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	3	
	3	
	2	
	2	
	3	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Molecular Inorganic Materials Science**

分子無機材料

【Code】10D425 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 2nd

【Location】A2-304 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Molecular Rheology**

分子レオロジー

【Code】 10D428 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 1st

【Location】 2F Seminar Room, Training Center for Industrial Instructors, Uji Campus 【Credits】 2

【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 H. Watanabe &amp; Y. Masubuchi

【Course Description】 Lectures on rheology and dynamics of polymeric liquids and their molecular basis

【Grading】 Mainly by report

【Course Goals】 Understanding molecular dynamics and rheology of polymers

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Rheology basics	2	Rheology and its role in science and engineering, flow / deformation/ stress, viscosity, modulus
Rheological behavior of matter	2	Rheological behavior of matter and classification, viscoelasticity, non-Newtonian flow, plastic flow
Viscoelastic relaxations	2	Boltzmann's principle, relaxation functions, relaxation time, conversion among response functions, complex modulus
Viscoelasticity and temperature	1	Glass transition, time-temperature superposition rule, WLF equation
Stress expression of polymers	1	Stress expression, tension / free-energy / distribution-function of subchains
Rouse model	1	Model description, model equation, derivation of stress and relaxation modulus, discussion on the relaxation behavior
Zimm model	1	Model description, model equation, derivation of stress and relaxation modulus, discussion on the relaxation behavior, comparison to Rouse dynamics
reptation model	1	Model description, model equation, derivation of stress and relaxation modulus, discussion on the relaxation behavior, comparison to Rouse dynamics
advanced reptation models	2	Contour Length Fluctuation, Constraint Release, Convective Constraint Release, slip-link model, pom-pom model

【Textbook】 Original text distributed in the class

【Textbook(supplemental)】 M Doi &amp; S F Edwards The Theory of Polymer Dynamics Oxford press W Graessley Polymeric Liquids &amp; Networks: Dynamics and Rheology Garland Science

【Prerequisite(s)】 Some basics on differential equations and statistical physics of polymers

【Web Sites】 <http://rheology.minority.jp>

【Additional Information】

**Laboratory and Exercises in Molecular Engineering I**

分子工学特別実験及演習

【Code】 10D432 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Laboratory and Exercises in Molecular Engineering I I**

分子工学特別実験及演習

【Code】10D433 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】4 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Molecular Engineering, Adv.**

分子工学特論第一

【Code】 10D434 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 not held 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Molecular Engineering, Adv.**

分子工学特論第二

【Code】 10D435 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 not held 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Molecular Engineering, Adv.**

分子工学特論第三

【Code】10D436 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Molecular Engineering, Adv.**

分子工学特論第四

【Code】 10D437 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

# Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology

先端マテリアルサイエンス通論

【Code】 10K001

【Course Year】 Special Auditors, Special research Students, Graduate School Students (inc. International Course Students)

【Term】 1st term

【Class day & Period】 Starting from April 16, the lecture will be held from 2:45 p.m. to 4:15 p.m. on Friday afternoon but some lectures are from 4:30 p.m.

【Location】 Distance lectures are held between Lecture Room 1 in Engineering Bld. 8 at Yoshida campus and Seminar Room 131 in Bld. A1 at Katsura campus. Attend either of them at your convenience.

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 The various technologies used in the field of material science serve as bases for so-called "high technologies", and, in turn, the high technologies develop material science. These relate to each other very closely and contribute to the development of modern industries. In this class, recent progresses in material science are briefly introduced, along with selected current topics on new biomaterials, nuclear engineering materials, new metal materials and natural raw materials. The methods of material analysis and future developments in material science are also discussed.

【Grading】 In order to obtain two credits, students must attend at least ten lectures, and at least five of the submitted reports must be evaluated as "passed" by each lecturer. Each report should be submitted to the lecturer within two weeks after his/her lecture. NOTE: Reports are NOT acceptable from those who do not attend the lecture.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	15	

【Textbook】 None

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**New Engineering Materials, Adv.**

新工業素材特論

【Code】 10K004 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 5th

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Exercise in Practical Scientific English

実践的科学英語演習「留学ノススメ」

【Code】10D040 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】

【Credits】1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】English 【Instructor】Kenji Wada. etc

【Course Description】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

【Grading】 Attendance 60%, midterm reports 20%, final report 20%. The final report must be submitted by the deadline date.

【Course Goals】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Course Guidance, etc.
Exercise-1	1	Definition of technical writing 3C in technical writing Weaknesses of Japanese writers Good examples and bad examples
Exercise-2	1	Punctuation Presentation skills 1 -organization
Exercise-3	1	Organizing your thoughts for the title and abstract Presentation skills 2 ?Visual aspects
Exercise-4	1	Presenting the background of your research Presentation skills 3 ?Oral Aspects
Exercise-5	1	Describing how you did your research Presentation skills 4 ?Physical Aspects
Exercise-6	1	Presenting what you observed Presentation Practice
Exercise-7	1	Placing your findings in the field Presentation Practice
Exercise-8	1	Expressing thanks and listing references Presentation practice
Exercise-9	1	Writing your proposal Presentation practice
Exercise-10	1	Presentation practice Reviews & Feedbacks Evaluation
Wrap-up lecture	1	Current situation of studying abroad, etc.

【Textbook】 No textbook is required.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.ehcc.kyoto-u.ac.jp/alc/> (needs passwords).

【Additional Information】 For details, contact Dr. Wada (wadaken@scl.kyoto-u.ac.jp).

**Instrumental Analysis, Adv. I**

先端科学機器分析及び実習 I

【Code】 10D043 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Instrumental Analysis, Adv. II**

先端科学機器分析及び実習 II

【Code】 10D046 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology**

現代科学技術の巨人セミナー「知のひらめき」

【Code】10D051 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 5th

【Location】Katsura Hall 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	14	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Frontrunners in Science and Technology**

21 世紀を切り拓く科学技術 (フロンティア-講座)

【Code】 10D052 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Science & Technology ” International Leadership**

科学技術国際リーダーシップ論

【Code】10D053 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Materials Science III**

統合材料科学

【Code】10C295 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】A2-306 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Molecular Science III**

統合物質科学

【Code】10C293 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】Faculty of Science Bldg.No.6-302 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Molecular Engineering**

分子工学特論

【Code】 10S401 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Seminar on Molecular Engineering 1**

分子工学特別セミナー 1

【Code】 10S404 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Seminar on Molecular Engineering 2**

分子工学特別セミナー 2

【Code】 10S405 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Polymer Synthesis**

高分子合成

【Code】10D649 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】A2-307 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Polymer Physical Properties**

高分子物性

【Code】10D651 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Thu 2nd

【Location】A2-307 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Seminar on Polymer Chemistry 1**

高分子化学特別セミナー 1

【Code】 10S604 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Seminar on Polymer Chemistry 2**

高分子化学特別セミナー 2

【Code】 10S605 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Polymer Functional Chemistry**

高分子機能化学

【Code】10D645 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 2nd

【Location】A2-307 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Design of Polymerization Reactions**

高分子生成論

【Code】10D607 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 3rd

【Location】A2-307 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Polymer Structure and Function**

高分子機能学

【Code】10D613 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 2nd

【Location】A2-307 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Polymer Supermolecular Structure

高分子集合体構造

【Code】10D616 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】A2-307 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】English

【Instructor】Hirokazu Hasegawa

【Course Description】Polymers self-assemble by intra- and/or intermolecular interaction to form assembled structures of polymer molecules. Such structures are closely related to the properties of the polymeric materials, it is necessary to control the assembled structures of the constituent polymer molecules in order to control the properties of polymeric materials, especially solid materials. In this lecture particularly, formation mechanisms, analytical techniques, and elucidated structures of crystalline and liquid-crystalline polymers, phase-separated structures of polymer mixtures, microphase-separated structures of block and graft copolymers will be discussed.

【Grading】The grading is based on the report assignments.

【Course Goals】This course aims for the development of the faculty to infer the properties of polymeric materials from their morphology based on the knowledge of structure-property relationships of higher-order structures of crystalline and liquid-crystalline polymers, phase-separated structures of polymer mixtures (blends), microdomain structures of block copolymers, etc.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Crystalline Polymers	3	In the lectures, unit cell structures and hierarchical higher-order structures of polymer crystals such as folded-chain lamellar crystals and spherulites, as well as deformation and thermal behavior of polymer crystals will be discussed.
Liquid-Crystalline Polymers	1	The lecture on the self-assembled structure of liquid-crystalline polymers will be given. Their phase diagrams, defects, domain structures, and structure-property relationships will be mentioned.
Polymer Blends	3	Miscibility, phase-diagrams, mechanisms and dynamics of phase transitions, relationships between phase-separated structures and properties, methods to control the phase-separated structures will be discussed.
Block and Graft Copolymers	5	The lectures include nano-scale domain formation of block copolymers by microphase-separation, miscibility and phase diagrams, order-disorder and order-order transitions, bicontinuous structures, structure formation in thin films, blends with homopolymers or other block copolymers, multi-component multi-block copolymers, miktoarm star block copolymers, and more.

【Textbook】Not used.

【Textbook(supplemental)】Given in the lectures.

【Prerequisite(s)】Thermodynamics preferable.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Polymer Solution Science**

高分子溶液学

【Code】10D643 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 2nd

【Location】A2-307 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Polymer Spectroscopy**

高分子分光学

【Code】10D625 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 3rd

【Location】ICR C-324 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Design of Polymer Materials**

高分子材料設計

【Code】 10D628 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 ICR Seminar Room 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】 Yoshinobu Tsujii, Kohji Ohno

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	2	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Polymer Controlled Synthesis**

高分子制御合成

【Code】10D647 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Tue 4th

【Location】ICR C-324 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Biomaterials Science and Engineering**

高分子医工学

【Code】10D633 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 2nd

【Location】A2-307 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Seminar on Polymer Industry**

高分子産業特論

【Code】10D638 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Fri 3rd and 4th

【Location】A2-306 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Polymer Chemistry Laboratory & Exercise**

高分子化学特別実験及演習

【Code】 10D640 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 8 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Experiment and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

# Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology

先端マテリアルサイエンス通論

【Code】 10K001

【Course Year】 Special Auditors, Special research Students, Graduate School Students (inc. International Course Students)

【Term】 1st term

【Class day & Period】 Starting from April 16, the lecture will be held from 2:45 p.m. to 4:15 p.m. on Friday afternoon but some lectures are from 4:30 p.m.

【Location】 Distance lectures are held between Lecture Room 1 in Engineering Bld. 8 at Yoshida campus and Seminar Room 131 in Bld. A1 at Katsura campus. Attend either of them at your convenience.

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 The various technologies used in the field of material science serve as bases for so-called "high technologies", and, in turn, the high technologies develop material science. These relate to each other very closely and contribute to the development of modern industries. In this class, recent progresses in material science are briefly introduced, along with selected current topics on new biomaterials, nuclear engineering materials, new metal materials and natural raw materials. The methods of material analysis and future developments in material science are also discussed.

【Grading】 In order to obtain two credits, students must attend at least ten lectures, and at least five of the submitted reports must be evaluated as "passed" by each lecturer. Each report should be submitted to the lecturer within two weeks after his/her lecture. NOTE: Reports are NOT acceptable from those who do not attend the lecture.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	15	

【Textbook】 None

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**New Engineering Materials, Adv.**

新工業素材特論

【Code】 10K004 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 5th

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Molecular Science III**

統合物質科学

【Code】10C293 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】Faculty of Science Bldg.No.6-302 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Materials Science III**

統合材料科学

【Code】10C295 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】A2-306 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Organotransition Metal Chemistry 1**

有機金属化学 1

【Code】10D041 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Organotransition Metal Chemistry 2**

有機金属化学 2

【Code】10D042 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Organic Chemistry**

先端有機化学

【Code】10D818 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Instrumental Analysis, Adv. I**

先端科学機器分析及び実習 I

【Code】 10D043 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Instrumental Analysis, Adv. II**

先端科学機器分析及び実習 II

【Code】 10D046 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology**

現代科学技術の巨人セミナー「知のひらめき」

【Code】10D051 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 5th

【Location】Katsura Hall 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	14	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Frontrunners in Science and Technology**

21 世紀を切り拓く科学技術 (フロンティア-講座)

【Code】 10D052 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Science & Technology ” International Leadership**

科学技術国際リーダーシップ論

【Code】10D053 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Exercise in Practical Scientific English

実践的科学英語演習「留学ノススメ」

【Code】10D040 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】

【Credits】1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】English 【Instructor】Kenji Wada. etc

【Course Description】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

【Grading】 Attendance 60%, midterm reports 20%, final report 20%. The final report must be submitted by the deadline date.

【Course Goals】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Course Guidance, etc.
Exercise-1	1	Definition of technical writing 3C in technical writing Weaknesses of Japanese writers Good examples and bad examples
Exercise-2	1	Punctuation Presentation skills 1 -organization
Exercise-3	1	Organizing your thoughts for the title and abstract Presentation skills 2 ?Visual aspects
Exercise-4	1	Presenting the background of your research Presentation skills 3 ?Oral Aspects
Exercise-5	1	Describing how you did your research Presentation skills 4 ?Physical Aspects
Exercise-6	1	Presenting what you observed Presentation Practice
Exercise-7	1	Placing your findings in the field Presentation Practice
Exercise-8	1	Expressing thanks and listing references Presentation practice
Exercise-9	1	Writing your proposal Presentation practice
Exercise-10	1	Presentation practice Reviews & Feedbacks Evaluation
Wrap-up lecture	1	Current situation of studying abroad, etc.

【Textbook】 No textbook is required.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.ehcc.kyoto-u.ac.jp/alc/> (needs passwords).

【Additional Information】 For details, contact Dr. Wada (wadaken@scl.kyoto-u.ac.jp).

**Functional Coordination Chemistry**

機能性錯体化学

【Code】10D805 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】A2-308 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Fine Synthetic Chemistry**

精密合成化学

【Code】10D834 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Bioorganic Chemistry**

生物有機化学

【Code】10D813 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Thu 2nd

【Location】A2-308 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Molecular Biology**

分子生物化学

【Code】10D812 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Thu 2nd  
 【Location】A2-308 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese  
 【Instructor】

【Course Description】Biological responses are elicited at the interface of intrinsic genetic information and extrinsic environmental factors. This course discusses on molecular aspects of brain function and immunity. Experimental tools such as fluorescent probes for second messenger molecules are also explained through performance of experiments using the probes.

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Basics	1	
Principles of neurotransmission	3	
Immunity and inflammation	3	
Gaseous bioactive molecules	3	
Experiments to observe cellular responses	3	

【Textbook】Provided in the course

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Advanced Organic Chemistry**

先端有機化学

【Code】10D818 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Organotransition Metal Chemistry 1**

有機金属化学 1

【Code】10D041 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Organotransition Metal Chemistry 2**

有機金属化学 2

【Code】10D042 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry, Adv,**

合成・生物化学特論第二

【Code】10D820 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Intensive Course

【Location】(undecided) 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Visiting Professors

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry, Adv,**

合成・生物化学特論第三

【Code】10D821 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 1st

【Location】A2-308 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry, Adv,**

合成・生物化学特論第五

【Code】10D823 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Intensive Course

【Location】(undecided) 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】Visiting Professors

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry, Adv, VIII**

合成・生物化学特論第八

【Code】10D826 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 2nd

【Location】A2-308 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Special Experiments and Exercises in Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry

合成・生物化学特別実験及演習

【Code】 10D828 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 8 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Experiment and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology**

先端マテリアルサイエンス通論

【Code】 10K001

【Course Year】 Special Auditors, Special research Students, Graduate School Students (inc. International Course Students)

【Term】 1st term

【Class day &amp; Period】 Starting from April 16, the lecture will be held from 2:45 p.m. to 4:15 p.m. on Friday afternoon but some lectures are from 4:30 p.m.

【Location】 Distance lectures are held between Lecture Room 1 in Engineering Bld. 8 at Yoshida campus and Seminar Room 131 in Bld. A1 at Katsura campus. Attend either of them at your convenience.

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 The various technologies used in the field of material science serve as bases for so-called "high technologies", and, in turn, the high technologies develop material science. These relate to each other very closely and contribute to the development of modern industries. In this class, recent progresses in material science are briefly introduced, along with selected current topics on new biomaterials, nuclear engineering materials, new metal materials and natural raw materials. The methods of material analysis and future developments in material science are also discussed.

【Grading】 In order to obtain two credits, students must attend at least ten lectures, and at least five of the submitted reports must be evaluated as "passed" by each lecturer. Each report should be submitted to the lecturer within two weeks after his/her lecture. NOTE: Reports are NOT acceptable from those who do not attend the lecture.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	15	

【Textbook】 None

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**New Engineering Materials, Adv.**

新工業素材特論

【Code】10K004 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Thu 5th

【Location】 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Relay Lecture 【Language】English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Frontier of Coordination chemistry**

合成・生物化学の最前線

【Code】10i024 【Course Year】 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Instrumental Analysis, Adv. I**

先端科学機器分析及び実習 I

【Code】 10D043 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Instrumental Analysis, Adv. II**

先端科学機器分析及び実習 II

【Code】 10D046 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology**

現代科学技術の巨人セミナー「知のひらめき」

【Code】10D051 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 5th

【Location】Katsura Hall 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	14	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Frontrunners in Science and Technology**

21 世紀を切り拓く科学技術 (フロンティア-講座)

【Code】 10D052 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Science & Technology ” International Leadership**

科学技術国際リーダーシップ論

【Code】10D053 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Exercise in Practical Scientific English**

実践的科学英語演習「留学ノススメ」

【Code】10D040 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】English 【Instructor】Kenji Wada. etc

【Course Description】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

【Grading】 Attendance 60%, midterm reports 20%, final report 20%. The final report must be submitted by the deadline date.

【Course Goals】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

## 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Course Guidance, etc.
Exercise-1	1	Definition of technical writing 3C in technical writing Weaknesses of Japanese writers Good examples and bad examples
Exercise-2	1	Punctuation Presentation skills 1 -organization
Exercise-3	1	Organizing your thoughts for the title and abstract Presentation skills 2 ?Visual aspects
Exercise-4	1	Presenting the background of your research Presentation skills 3 ?Oral Aspects
Exercise-5	1	Describing how you did your research Presentation skills 4 ?Physical Aspects
Exercise-6	1	Presenting what you observed Presentation Practice
Exercise-7	1	Placing your findings in the field Presentation Practice
Exercise-8	1	Expressing thanks and listing references Presentation practice
Exercise-9	1	Writing your proposal Presentation practice
Exercise-10	1	Presentation practice Reviews & Feedbacks Evaluation
Wrap-up lecture	1	Current situation of studying abroad, etc.

【Textbook】 No textbook is required.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.ehcc.kyoto-u.ac.jp/alc/> (needs passwords).

【Additional Information】 For details, contact Dr. Wada (wadaken@scl.kyoto-u.ac.jp).

**Special Seminar 1 in Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry**

合成・生物化学特別セミナー 1

【Code】 10S807 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Special Seminar 2in Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry**

合成・生物化学特別セミナー 2

【Code】 10S808 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Special Seminar 3 in Synthetic Chemistry and Biological Chemistry**

合成・生物化学特別セミナー 3

【Code】 10S809 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Molecular Science III**

統合物質科学

【Code】10C293 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】Faculty of Science Bldg.No.6-302 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Materials Science III**

統合材料科学

【Code】10C295 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】A2-306 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Special Topics in Transport Phenomena**

移動現象特論

【Code】10E001 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 4th

【Location】A2-305 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Separation Process Engineering, Adv.**

分離操作特論

【Code】10E004 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 2nd

【Location】A2-305 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Chemical Reaction Engineering, Adv.**

反応工学特論

【Code】10E007 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】Fri 2nd  
 【Location】A2-305 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese  
 【Instructor】Miura, Kawase

【Course Description】Kinetic analysis of gas-solid-catalyst reaction and gas-solid reaction  
 Operation and design of reactors for gas-solid-catalyst and gas-solid reactions  
 Industrial reactors including fixed bed, fluidized bed, moving bed, simulated moving bed, and stirred tank types

【Grading】Based on the result of examination at the end of term and the results of quizzes and reports imposed every week

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Gas-solid reaction I. Industrial gas-solid reactions	2	As examples of industrial gas-solid reactions, the pyrolysis (carbonization) and gasification of coal as well as reactors for these reactions are explained.
Gas-solid reaction II. Kinetic analysis of gas-solid reaction	2	Kinetic measurement and analysis of complicated reactions, particularly coal pyrolysis, are explained from the first-order reaction model to the distributed activation energy model (DAEM).
Gas-solid reaction III. Models of gas-solid reactions	2	Concepts and derivation of the reaction models including the grain model and the random-pore model are explained. Application of the models to coal gasification is overviewed.
Gas-solid-catalyst reaction I. Effectiveness factor and selectivity	2	Commercial catalysts and industrial gas-solid-catalyst reactions are overviewed. The generalized effectiveness factor and the selectivity affected by mass transfer are explained.
Gas-solid-catalyst reaction II. Industrial catalytic reactors	2	Industrial catalytic reactors including fixed-bed and fluidized-bed reactors are overviewed. Design and operation of these reactors including thermal stability are explained.
Gas-solid-catalyst reaction III. Deactivation and regeneration of catalyst	2	Deactivation mechanisms of solid catalysts are overviewed. The deactivation and consequent change in selectivity are explained in terms of the decay function and specific activity.

【Textbook】Prints are distributed.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】Needs knowledge of chemical reaction engineering including heterogeneous reactions.

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Advanced Process Systems Engineering**

プロセスシステム論

【Code】 10E010 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 3rd

【Location】 A2-305 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Fine Particle Technology, Adv.**

微粒子工学特論

【Code】10E016 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day & Period】Mon 2nd  
 【Location】A2-302 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese  
 【Instructor】Shuji Matsusaka

【Course Description】Analyses of particle behavior in gases, Particle handling operations and measurement methods are lectured. Also, particle charging phenomena that affect particle behavior in gases are theoretically explained. Furthermore, the control of the particle charging and its applications are lectured.

【Grading】Examination and reports

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Particle properties and measurements	3	Mathematical description of particle diameter distribution, properties of functional fine particles and methods for measurement and analysis are explained.
Particle adhesion and dynamical analysis	3	Measurement methods for adhesion forces of particles and dynamical analysis method for collision and deformation are lectured.
Behavior of particles in airflow	3	Temporal and spatial distribution of deposition and reentrainment of fine particles in airflow are explained using a physical model and probability theory. In addition, complicated entrainment phenomena during particle collision are discussed.
Particle charging and control	3	Concept of particle charging and quantitative analysis method of charging process are explained; also, charge distribution of particles is analyzed. Furthermore, new methods to control particle charge are introduced.
Particle sampling	1	Sampling of fine particles and statistical evaluation method are explained.

【Textbook】Distribution of lecture notes

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】Basic knowledge on powder technology and aerosol science in bachelor course

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Surface Control Engineering**

界面制御工学

【Code】 10E019 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 2nd

【Location】 A2-305 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Engineering for Chemical Materials Processing**

化学材料プロセス工学

【Code】10E022 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 3rd

【Location】A2-304 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	3	
	3	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Environmental System Engineerig**

環境システム工学

【Code】 10E023 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 2nd

【Location】 A2-305 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	3	
	3	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Molecular Science of Fluids**

流体物性概論

【Code】653286 【Course Year】 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 【Restriction】

【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Special Topics in English for Chemical Engineering**

化学技術英語特論

【Code】 10E037 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 A2-305 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



## Ethics for Chemical Engineers

化学技術者倫理

【Code】 10E039 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term

【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 3rd and 4th 【Location】 A2-303 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Special Topics in Chemical Engineering I**

化学工学特論第一

【Code】10E031 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Mon 1st

【Location】A2-305 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Special Topics in Chemical Engineering II**

化学工学特論第二

【Code】 10E032 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 4th

【Location】 A2-305 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】 Taniguchi

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Special Topics in Chemical Engineering III**

化学工学特論第三

【Code】 10E033 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Special Topics in Chemical Engineering IV**

化学工学特論第四

【Code】 10E034 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Research Internship in Chemical Engineering**

研究インターンシップ (化学工学)

【Code】 10E041 【Course Year】 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】 【Credits】 2

【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Exercise 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

<b>Theme</b>	<small>Class number of times</small>	<b>Description</b>
--------------	--	--------------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Seminar in Chemical Engineering**

化学工学セミナー

【Code】 10E043 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Chemical Engineering for Advanced Materials**

先端物質化学工学

【Code】 10i027 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Research in Chemical Engineering I**

化学工学特別実験及演習

【Code】 10E045 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Research in Chemical Engineering II**

化学工学特別実験及演習

【Code】 10E047 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Research in Chemical Engineering III**

化学工学特別実験及演習

【Code】 10E049 【Course Year】 Master Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar and Exercise 【Language】 Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Research in Chemical Engineering IV**

化学工学特別実験及演習

【Code】10E051 【Course Year】Master Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar and Exercise 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	-----------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Introduction to Advanced Material Science and Technology

先端マテリアルサイエンス通論

【Code】 10K001

【Course Year】 Special Auditors, Special research Students, Graduate School Students (inc. International Course Students)

【Term】 1st term

【Class day & Period】 Starting from April 16, the lecture will be held from 2:45 p.m. to 4:15 p.m. on Friday afternoon but some lectures are from 4:30 p.m.

【Location】 Distance lectures are held between Lecture Room 1 in Engineering Bld. 8 at Yoshida campus and Seminar Room 131 in Bld. A1 at Katsura campus. Attend either of them at your convenience.

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】 The various technologies used in the field of material science serve as bases for so-called "high technologies", and, in turn, the high technologies develop material science. These relate to each other very closely and contribute to the development of modern industries. In this class, recent progresses in material science are briefly introduced, along with selected current topics on new biomaterials, nuclear engineering materials, new metal materials and natural raw materials. The methods of material analysis and future developments in material science are also discussed.

【Grading】 In order to obtain two credits, students must attend at least ten lectures, and at least five of the submitted reports must be evaluated as "passed" by each lecturer. Each report should be submitted to the lecturer within two weeks after his/her lecture. NOTE: Reports are NOT acceptable from those who do not attend the lecture.

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	15	

【Textbook】 None

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**New Engineering Materials, Adv.**

新工業素材特論

【Code】 10K004 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Thu 5th

【Location】 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture 【Language】 English 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Instrumental Analysis, Adv. I**

先端科学機器分析及び実習 I

【Code】 10D043 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Instrumental Analysis, Adv. II**

先端科学機器分析及び実習 II

【Code】 10D046 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】 A2-304 【Credits】 1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Frontiers in Modern Science & Technology**

現代科学技術の巨人セミナー「知のひらめき」

【Code】 10D051 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	14	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Science & Technology ” International Leadership**

科学技術国際リーダーシップ論

【Code】10D053 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

## Exercise in Practical Scientific English

実践的科学英語演習「留学ノススメ」

【Code】10D040 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day & Period】 【Location】

【Credits】1 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Seminar 【Language】English 【Instructor】Kenji Wada. etc

【Course Description】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

【Grading】 Attendance 60%, midterm reports 20%, final report 20%. The final report must be submitted by the deadline date.

【Course Goals】 This course is designed to develop high-level communication and presentation skills in English required for top level scientific and industrial career prospects.

### 【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Introduction	1	Course Guidance, etc.
Exercise-1	1	Definition of technical writing 3C in technical writing Weaknesses of Japanese writers Good examples and bad examples
Exercise-2	1	Punctuation Presentation skills 1 -organization
Exercise-3	1	Organizing your thoughts for the title and abstract Presentation skills 2 ?Visual aspects
Exercise-4	1	Presenting the background of your research Presentation skills 3 ?Oral Aspects
Exercise-5	1	Describing how you did your research Presentation skills 4 ?Physical Aspects
Exercise-6	1	Presenting what you observed Presentation Practice
Exercise-7	1	Placing your findings in the field Presentation Practice
Exercise-8	1	Expressing thanks and listing references Presentation practice
Exercise-9	1	Writing your proposal Presentation practice
Exercise-10	1	Presentation practice Reviews & Feedbacks Evaluation
Wrap-up lecture	1	Current situation of studying abroad, etc.

【Textbook】 No textbook is required.

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】 <http://www.ehcc.kyoto-u.ac.jp/alc/> (needs passwords).

【Additional Information】 For details, contact Dr. Wada (wadaken@scl.kyoto-u.ac.jp).

**Frontrunners in Science and Technology**

21 世紀を切り拓く科学技術 (フロンティア-講座)

【Code】 10D052 【Course Year】 Master and Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Wed 5th

【Location】 Katsura Hall 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Relay Lecture

【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	<small>Class number of times</small>	Description
-------	--	-------------

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Materials Science III**

統合材料科学

【Code】10C295 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】A2-306 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese

【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Integrated Molecular Science III**

統合物質科学

【Code】10C293 【Course Year】Master and Doctor Course 【Term】1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】Wed 2nd

【Location】Faculty of Science Bldg.No.6-302 【Credits】2 【Restriction】No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture

【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Special Seminar of Chemical Engineering 1**

化学工学特別セミナー 1

【Code】 10T004 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 1st term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Special Seminar of Chemical Engineering 3**

化学工学特別セミナー 3

【Code】 10T006 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 【Location】

【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 【Language】 Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】



**Special Seminar in Chemical Engineering 4**

化学工学特別セミナー 4

【Code】 10T007 【Course Year】 Doctor Course 【Term】 2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】 Tue 5th

【Location】 A2-305 【Credits】 2 【Restriction】 No Restriction 【Lecture Form(s)】 Seminar 【Language】 English

【Instructor】 R. Yamamoto, H. Shinto

【Course Description】 Structured Fluids: Polymers, Colloids, Surfactants Thomas A. Witten, Philip A. Pincus (Oxford Univ Press, 2004)

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

Theme	Class number of times	Description
Colloids	2	
Polymer molecules	2	
Polymer solutions	2	
	2	
	2	
	3	

【Textbook】 Structured Fluids: Polymers, Colloids, Surfactants Thomas A. Witten, Philip A. Pincus (Oxford Univ Press, 2004)

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】 Required master degree knowledge on chemical engineering

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

**Special Seminar in Chemical Engineering 5**

化学工学特別セミナー 5

【Code】10T008 【Course Year】Doctor Course 【Term】1st+2nd term 【Class day &amp; Period】

【Location】A2-305 【Credits】2 【Restriction】 【Lecture Form(s)】Lecture 【Language】Japanese 【Instructor】

【Course Description】

【Grading】

【Course Goals】

【Course Topics】

---

Theme	Class number of times	Description
-------	--------------------------	-------------

---

【Textbook】

【Textbook(supplemental)】

【Prerequisite(s)】

【Web Sites】

【Additional Information】

工学研究科シラバス 2010 年度版  
( [D] Advanced Engineering Course Program (5yr Course) )  
Copyright ©2010 京都大学工学研究科  
2010 年 4 月 1 日発行 ( 非売品 )

---

編集者 京都大学工学部教務課  
発行所 京都大学工学研究科  
〒 615-8530 京都市西京区京都大学桂

---

デザイン 工学研究科附属情報センター

## 工学研究科シラバス 2010 年度版

- ・ [A] Common Subjects of Graduate School of Engineering
- ・ [B] Master's Program
- ・ [C] Interdisciplinary Engineering Course Program (5yr Course)
- ・ [D] Advanced Engineering Course Program (5yr Course)
- ・ [E] Interdisciplinary Engineering Course Program (3yr Course)
- ・ [F] Advanced Engineering Course Program (3yr Course)
- ・ オンライン版 <http://www.t.kyoto-u.ac.jp/syllabus-gs/>

本文中の下線はリンクを示しています。リンク先はオンライン版を参照してください。

